ORDER OF BUSINESS - REGULAR MEETING
Wednesday, June 8, 2016
Closed Session 4:00 p.m.
Public Session 6:00 p.m.
Second Closed Session
(Immediately Following Public Session if Necessary)

Educational Services Center
Board Room
770 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90017

I. Roll Call (4:00 p.m.) Board Room

II. Requests to Address the Board of Trustees Regarding Closed Session Agenda Matters

III. Recess to Closed Session in accordance with The Ralph M. Brown Act, Government Code sections 54950 et seq., and the Education Code to discuss the matters on the posted Closed Session agenda pursuant to Government Code section 54954.5 (Refer to Attachment “A” for Closed Session agenda).
Location: Hearing Room

IV. Reconvene Regular Meeting (6:00 p.m.)
Location: Board Room

V. Roll Call

VI. Flag Salute

VII. Oath of Office
   - Alexa Victoriano, Student Trustee

VIII. Report of Actions Taken in Closed Session – June 8, 2016

IX. Approval of Minutes
   - Regular Meeting and Closed Session – May 11, 2016
   - Regular Meeting and Closed Session – May 25, 2016
X. Reports from Representatives of Employee Organizations at the Resource Table

XI. Announcements from the College Presidents

XII. Public Agenda Requests
   A. Oral Presentations
   B. Proposed Actions

XIII. Requests to Address the Board of Trustees – Multiple Agenda Matters

XIV. Recess to Committee of the Whole
   A. Roll Call
   B. Public Speakers
   C. Presentation/Reports
      • Transportation: The Impact of Major Local and State Initiatives on the LACCD and Our Communities
   D. Other Business
   E. Adjournment

XV. Reconvene to Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

XVI. Reports and Recommendations from the Board
   • Reports of Standing and Special Committees
     • Proposed Actions
     BT1. Resolution – District Classified Employees Retirement
     BT2. Resolution – In Appreciation of Student Trustee Milo Anderson
     BT3. Resolution – In Recognition of Daniel Swartz
     BT4. Adopt the 2016-2017 Calendar for the Board of Trustees Regular and Committee Meetings
     BT5. Amend Debt Issuance Policy

XVII. Reports from the Chancellor and College Presidents
   • Report from the Chancellor regarding activities or pending issues in the District
      o Presentation of the Cadet of the Year

XVIII. Consent Calendar
   Matters Requiring a Majority Vote
   BF1. Ratify Budget Revisions and Appropriation Transfers
   BF2. Resolution – District Appropriations Limits for 2016-2017
   BF3. Authorization to Make Appropriation Transfers
   BF4. 2016-2017 Tentative Budget Adoption
   BF5. Adopt Resolution Approving the Forms of Preliminary Official Statement and Bond Purchase Contract
   BF6. Adopt Resolution to Authorize Debt Service Estimate
   BSD1. Ratify Business Services Actions
BS2. Approve Business Services Actions
FPD1. Approve Facilities Planning and Development Report
HRD1. Personnel Services Routine Actions
HRD2. Authorize Extension Contracts and Step Increases for College Presidents and District Executives
HRD3. Amend Board Rule Chapter X Article III – Selection Policies
HRD4. Approve Disciplinary Action Regarding Classified Employees
ISD1. Approve New Educational Courses and Programs
ISD2. Approve New Community Services Offerings
ISD3. Approve Out-of-State Student Travel
PC1. Personnel Commission Action
  • Correspondence

XIX. Recommendations from the Chancellor

  General Matters

  CH1. Reappointments to the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee for Propositions A/AA and Measure J Bond Programs

  CH2. Approve Los Angeles Southwest College Mission Statement

  CH3. Approve Equal Employment Opportunity Certification Report

Matters Requiring a Super Majority Vote - None

XX. Notice Reports and Informatives

  BF/A. [Informative] 2015-2016 Third Quarter Financial Status Report

  ISD/A. [Informative] Ratification of Out-of-State Student Travel

XXI. Announcements and Indications of Future Proposed Actions by Members of the Board of Trustees

XXII. Adjournment

***

Next Regularly Scheduled Board Committee Meetings
Wednesday, June 22, 2016
Educational Services Center
770 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Budget & Finance Committee
3:00 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.
Board Room
Institutional Effectiveness & Student Success Committee  
3:00 p.m. – 4:45 p.m.  
6th Floor Large Conference Room  

Legislative & Public Affairs Committee  
5:00 p.m. – 6:45 p.m.  
6th Floor Large Conference Room  

Facilities Master Planning & Oversight Committee  
5:00 p.m. – 6:45 p.m.  

In compliance with Government Code section 54957.5(b), documents made available to the Board after the posting of the agenda that relate to an upcoming public session item will be made available by posting on the District's official bulletin board located in the lobby of the Educational Services Center located at 770 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90017. Members of the public wishing to view the material will need to make their own parking arrangements at another location.

If requested, the agenda shall be made available in appropriate alternate formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12132), and the rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. The agenda shall include information regarding how, for whom, and when a request for disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services may be made by a person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting.

To make such a request, please contact the Executive Secretary to the Board of Trustees at (213) 891-2044 no later than 12:00 p.m. (noon) on the Tuesday prior to the Board meeting.
CLOSED SESSION  
Wednesday, June 8, 2016

Educational Services Center  
Hearing Room – First Floor  
770 Wilshire Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90017

I. Public Employee Evaluation  
(pursuant to Government Code section 54957)

A. Position: Chancellor

II. Conference with Labor Negotiator  
(pursuant to Government Code section 54957.6)

A. District Negotiators:  
Albert Román  
Adriana D. Barrera  

Employee Units:  
All Units  
All Unrepresented Employees

III. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Charges/Complaints  
(pursuant to Government Code section 54957)

IV. Conference with Legal Counsel - Existing Litigation  
(pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1))

A. Andrea Lopez vs. LACCD  
B. Leo Lynch v. LACCD  
C. Sharon Asberry v. LACCD  
D. Norma Reyes v. LACCD and Fernando Sosa  
E. Jane Doe v. LACCD  
F. Jazmyne Goodwin v. Igor Daza and LACCD
V. Conference with Legal Counsel - Anticipated Litigation
(pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2) and (e)(1))

A. Potential litigation – 3 matters

VI. Conference with Legal Counsel - Anticipated Litigation
(pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2) and (e)(2))

A. Appeal of a decision rendered in an internal discrimination complaint matter.

B. Request to Authorize Settlement of Builders Risk Claim – Pinner Construction.

C. Two (2) Requests to Authorize Settlement of Builders Risk Claims – McCarthy Building Companies

VII. Discussion with Real Property Negotiator as may be announced prior to closed session
(pursuant to Government Code section 54956.8)

A. Property: Harbor Golf Driving Range, Wilmington, CA.
Negotiating party: Richard Greenbaum and Ted Kwon
District negotiator: Dr. Otto Lee, Bob Suppelsa and Leila Menzies
Under negotiation: Price and terms of payment
SUBJECT: RESOLUTION – DISTRICT CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT

WHEREAS, The classified employees identified below have been employed with the Los Angeles Community College District for many years; and

WHEREAS, Classified employees contribute significantly toward providing the highest quality of services to our students and the public on behalf of the Los Angeles Community College District; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Personnel Commission and the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District do hereby recognize the employees for their service and extend best wishes in their retirement.

Scott J. Svonkin, President
David Iwata, Chair
Board of Trustees
Personnel Commission

SUMMARY OF RETIRED CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Job Classification</th>
<th>Years Of Service</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Retirement Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garcia</td>
<td>Alfredo</td>
<td>Custodian</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett</td>
<td>Helen</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records Assistant</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By __________________________ Date __________________________
Subject: **RESOLUTION – IN APPRECIATION OF STUDENT TRUSTEE MILO ANDERSON**

WHEREAS, Milo Anderson has been an active member of the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District during his tenure as its student representative; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson, during his tenure on the Board, moved affirmatively to increase and strengthen the role of students in all areas of governance and to support and advocate for the rights of students; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson ensured the student voice was heard on a variety of policy discussions, as evidenced by his leadership on seven different Student Affairs Committee initiatives including homeless student hygiene, textbook affordability, tuition free community colleges and student transportation; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson has advocated tirelessly with the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority on behalf of a universal student transit pass, participating in their External Task Force on Creating a Universal Student Pass pilot program; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson ensured meaningful student participation in policy discussions by working tirelessly to ensure that there was a quorum of ASO/U/G Presidents at all meetings of the Student Affairs Committee; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson worked to advance the interests of students and increase collaboration through requesting the appointment of a designated member of the Board of Trustees to attend all Student Affairs Committee meetings; and

WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson held both himself and the Student Affairs Committee to the highest standards of professional behavior at all times; and

Chancellor and
Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ________________________________ Date ____________
WHEREAS, Student Trustee Anderson worked diligently to ensure a fair and impartial student voice in the development and consultation of District policy; and

WHEREAS, During his tenure on the Board, Student Trustee Anderson has made a significant impression upon the District; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District does hereby commend Milo Anderson for his exemplary service to the Board, the students, and the Los Angeles Community College District.
RESOLUTION – IN RECOGNITION OF DANIEL SWARTZ

WHEREAS, Daniel Swartz is a strong supporter of the Los Angeles Community College District; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Swartz was appointed to the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee (DCOC) on July 14, 2010; and

WHEREAS, Two years later, in August of 2012, Mr. Swartz agreed to serve as DCOC Vice Chair; and

WHEREAS, In July 2013, he was appointed by the Chancellor to serve as DCOC Chair; and

WHEREAS, In his capacity as Chair, Mr. Swartz worked with members of his committee, the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Build—LACCD team, making the DCOC a relevant and influential partner in the program; and

WHEREAS, As Chair, he established a new directive for routine review of bond projects by the Committee with a focus on touring the college projects, giving the DCOC more visibility at the colleges; and

WHEREAS, He led the effort to produce a comprehensive and informative annual DCOC report as required by law; and

WHEREAS, He has been an invaluable conduit between the District’s bond construction program and the taxpayers of the Los Angeles Community District; and

WHEREAS, He has served in his position honorably and effectively; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor of the Los Angeles Community College District hereby recognize Daniel Swartz for his unwavering dedication and masterful leadership; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor of the Los Angeles Community College District hereby extend their gratitude to Daniel Swartz for his service and wish him well in the future.
Subject: ADOPT THE 2016-2017 CALENDAR FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Adopt the following Board Meeting Calendar and Board Committee Meeting Calendar for the period covering July 2016 through July 2017.

**Board Meetings**
- Wednesday, July 13, 2016 (Annual Organizational Meeting)
- Wednesday, August 10, 2016
- Wednesday, September 7, 2016
- Wednesday, October 5, 2016
- Wednesday, November 2, 2016
- Wednesday, December 7, 2016
- Wednesday, January 11, 2017
- Wednesday, February 8, 2017
- Wednesday, March 8, 2017
- Wednesday, April 5, 2017
- Wednesday, May 10, 2017
- Wednesday, June 7, 2017
- Wednesday, July 12, 2017 (Annual Organizational Meeting)

**Board Committee Meetings**
- Wednesday, July 20, 2016
- Wednesday, September 21, 2016
- Wednesday, October 19, 2016
- Wednesday, November 16, 2016
- Wednesday, January 25, 2017
- Wednesday, February 22, 2017
- Wednesday, March 22, 2017
- Wednesday, April 19, 2017
- Wednesday, May 24, 2017
- Wednesday, June 21, 2017
- Wednesday, July 19 or 26, 2017

Background: The proposed dates reflect the consideration of such factors as legal holidays, District holidays, religious holidays, Budget calendar, staff preparation time frames, and applicable Board Rules. The location sites will be determined and announced at a date in the future.
SUBJECT: AMEND DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

Amend the Debt Issuance Policy to provide for additional definitions to the criteria terms regarding “Local,” “Small and Emerging” businesses, and added references to “Disabled Veteran-Owned” businesses, for purposes of allowing such firms the opportunity to participate in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process for services in connection with a debt issuance. This Debt Issuance Policy shall remain in place from its date of adoption by the Board until withdrawn, replaced or amended by further action of the Board. (Attachment I)

Background: Upon reviewing the Debt Issuance Policy and in furthering the development of its pool of bond underwriters, the Chief Financial Officer was advised that the terms “local” and “small and emerging” required additional clarification.

As a result, a recommendation was made to add further definitions for “local” and “small and emerging” as used by Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) which would further support district goals in outreach to such businesses. The Debt Issuance Policy was first adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 19, 2011.
DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Los Angeles Community College District (the "District") wishes to establish goals and policies for the issuance of debt obligations of the District and to outline certain procedures in connection therewith. The within Debt Issuance Policy (the "Debt Policy") shall remain in place from its date of adoption by the Board until withdrawn, replaced or amended by further action of the Board. Senior District staff is directed to take all action required to implement this Debt Policy and to adhere to its precepts.

For purposes of the Debt Policy, the term "debt obligations" shall include all types of obligations, whether taxable or tax-exempt as to interest, which the District may incur pursuant to State law. Such obligations include, but are not limited to, general obligation bonds (whether issued directly by the District or by the County of Los Angeles (the "County") in the name and on behalf of the District) ("G.O. Bonds"), certificates of participation ("Certificates of Participation") representing lease or base rental payments due from the District, other lease-purchase agreements which are capital in nature ("Leases"), bond anticipation notes ("BANs") and tax and revenue anticipation notes ("TRANs").

Goals and Objectives

The Board establishes the following principal goals and objectives with respect to proposed debt issues.

- **Necessity.** The District shall not incur any debt unless it is required by circumstances to do so.

- **Cost-Effectiveness and Risk Profile.** The District shall borrow, when required, in the most cost-effective manner possible, reducing the impact on its General Fund. In the context of G.O. Bonds and BANs, the District shall seek to borrow on such terms as are most beneficial to the taxpayers of the District, given the necessity for borrowing, the nature of the financing and the then-prevalent market conditions. The District shall pursue financing vehicles with the lowest possible risk to the District and its taxpayers, avoiding elaborate and novel financing structures unless there shall be good cause shown.

- **Efficiency.** District staff shall insure adequate advance planning for the authorization and issuance of each debt obligation and shall keep the Board apprised of the need and schedule for any borrowing, at the earliest possible time.

- **Exigent Circumstances.** The Board recognizes that due, among other things, to the vagaries of State funding of community colleges, there may be circumstances that prevent District staff from providing much advance notice to the Board of the need to incur debt; under such circumstances, District staff will accompany any request for the incurrence of debt with a detailed explanation as to why advance notice was not possible.
Small, Local, Emerging, and Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses ("SLEDs"). For each and every debt offering, the District shall, whenever consistent with the above goals and objectives, include as underwriters, to a minimum of thirty-percent (30%) participation, Small, Local, Emerging, and Disabled Veteran-Owned businesses to serve as senior manager, co-manager and/or syndicate member. "Small" businesses are those firms identified as having a net capital for underwriting of less than $100 million dollars based on its most recent quarterly Focus Part II filing. "Local" businesses are those firms which have a primary or substantial investment banking presence use local firms as that are located in the Los Angeles County area as senior manager and include providers of professional services for each and every debt offering which are located within or which are domiciled in the service area of the District, within or in Southern California or within the State of California; or which are including small and emerging businesses that can evidence primary headquarters in the City of Los Angeles. "Emerging" businesses are those firms that have been in business in their substantially current form for less than five (5) years. Small, Local, Emerging, and Disabled Veteran-Owned businesses are collectively designated in this policy as "SLEDs. Firms will be required to provide information about their physical presence in the District's service area and in California overall. Firms will also be required to provide information about their corporate citizenship, e.g., by demonstrating active roles in the communities they serve, including development or participation in charitable programs or scholarships, and policies with regard to the use of women-owned, minority-owned and disadvantaged business enterprises. Staff will make every effort to communicate proactively and give local firms the opportunity to participate in the process when releasing an RFQ for services in connection with a debt issuance.

Compliance with State and Federal Law. At all times, the District shall maintain strict compliance with State and Federal law applicable to its debt instruments. In particular, the District's G.O. Bonds and BANs issued under the provisions of Proposition 39 ("Proposition 39"), being Article XIII A of the California Constitution and related provisions of the Education Code of the State, shall meet all the requirements of Proposition 39, and all tax-exempt debt obligations of the District shall meet all applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code").

Sizing of Transactions. The District's public offerings of debt shall be offered in the principal amounts that reflect the projected capital needs of the District for at least the upcoming calendar year, taking into account the costs of issuance of each transaction, interest rates that are obtainable for larger versus smaller financings and the amount of staff time available to support each financing. In the case of TRANs, the District shall issue notes in a principal amount sufficient to cover the projected cash flow deficits of the District during the fiscal year in which issued.

Procedures in Connection with Debt Obligations

The Board directs District staff to adhere to the following procedures in connection with each proposed debt issue, subject to scheduling requirements, changes in market conditions, imminent
changes in tax law or State law respecting debt obligations of community colleges, or exigent circumstances.

- **Professional Services.** The following providers of professional services in connection with a debt issue shall be subject to a formal Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") process, administered by the Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO") of the District:

  * Investment banking (underwriting) firms ("Underwriters")
  
  * Financial advisory firms ("FAs")

The following providers of related services in connection with a debt issue shall be selected by the CFO, upon the advice of the FA, based upon written proposals solicited from no less than two companies:

* Trustee or paying agent services ("Paying Agents")

* Financial printers

It shall not be necessary for the CFO to request a proposal from an existing Trustee or Paying Agent to provide Escrow Agent services in connection with a refunding of an existing debt obligation of the District, which may instead be sole-sourced.

The following provider of services in connection with a debt issue shall be selected by the General Counsel of the District ("General Counsel"), based upon a formal RFQ process:

* Bond or Special Counsel ("Bond Counsel") Engagement of the above professionals may be for a term of 3 years, or otherwise as provided in the RFQ and the contract with the District. Prior to the final term of each such contract, District staff shall prepare a new RFQ or request for written proposals in sufficient time to permit the next debt offering to be fully staffed.

- **Ratings and Rating Agencies.** Each publicly offered issue shall be rated by one or more of the national rating agencies (each, a "Rating Agency"), as the CFO shall elect, upon consultation with the FA, at the then-prevailing charges by such Rating Agencies. The CFO shall, from time to time, provide updated financial and operational data to the Rating Agencies in order to maintain the rating of the District at the highest achievable level. The CFO shall confer either in person, by telephone or video conference with the Rating Agencies, as he or she shall elect, prior to the sale of each public issue of debt as a part of the issuance process, with the goal of achieving the highest possible rating for such issue and the lowest possible interest rate or rates.

- **Selection of Underwriting Pool and FAs.** The CFO shall publish each RFQ for Underwriters and FAs in accordance with District policy and shall circulate copies to all companies that, prior to the date of the RFQ, have requested a copy of the CFO in
writing. Upon receipt of submissions (each, a "Proposal"), the CFO shall (a) eliminate non-conforming Proposals, notify each affected company; and (b) circulate copies of each Proposal to the Bond Review Panel (the "Panel").

The Panel shall consist of the CFO, Executive Director of Facilities, appointee of the Chancellor and appointee of the Finance and Audit Committee chair and appointee of the Board President. The panel's recommendation shall include local firms in the senior tier and co-manager tier. The Panel shall review each conforming Proposal and shall, at the direction of the CFO, meet and evaluate the Proposals in writing. In the case of review of Proposals from Underwriters, the FA then serving shall be an ex-officio member of the Panel. Other ex-officio members may be appointed as well, depending on need for specialized expertise. In the case of review of Proposals from FAs, the Bond Counsel then serving shall also be an ex-officio member of that Panel. The Panel shall recommend one or more professionals under each RFQ, and the CFO shall submit such recommendations to the Board Finance and Audit Committee for confirmation and approval. The Panel shall include in its recommendations 2 lists, one of Underwriters with the capability of underwriting and serving as senior manager for an assumed District debt offering of no less than $250 million, and one list of those Underwriters designated as co-managers. The accompanying report of the CFO shall reflect compliance with this Debt Policy.

- **Vendors under Leases.** In the event that one of the colleges or the Executive Director of Facilities should request that a Lease be entered into with a vendor (each, a "Vendor") that will be providing equipment or furnishings, the CFO shall determine whether that Lease is the most cost-effective manner of financing the same and shall report the justification provided by the college or the Executive Director as part of the supporting staff report to the Board. No Vendor Lease shall be approved or executed without the prior review and approval of the CFO; Vendor Leases intended to be tax-exempt as to interest shall also be reviewed and amended, if necessary, by Bond Counsel.

- **Manner of Borrowing.** The Board has determined that the following methods shall have the listed priority, in electing how the District shall borrow for stated capital purposes, in each case, with a preference first for tax-exempt debt and second for taxable debt:

1. General Obligation Bonds
2. Bond Anticipation Notes
3. Vendor Leases
4. Certificates of Participation

In the event that a staff report to the Board requesting a debt issue shall recommend anything other than item 1 above, that staff report shall include a justification therefore.
TRAMs shall be issued, in accordance with applicable provisions of the Government Code of the State, when necessary to address projected cash flow deficits of the District, and the proceeds applied to such purposes. The proceeds of tax-exempt TRAMs may not be applied to the payment of any other tax-exempt obligation of the District.

- **Certificates of Participation.** Certificates of Participation shall be issued by or on behalf of the District only for those projects for which G.O. Bonds are not available under Proposition 39, or when a stated revenue source other than the General Fund, such as energy savings, may be used to pay lease payments. The proceeds of Certificates of Participation may be applied only to the acquisition of equipment, furnishings, real property and improvements, with the maturity dates of such Certificates of Participation not in excess of limits established under the Education Code and the Tax Code.

- **Factors in Structuring Each Debt Offering.** At the discretion of the CFO, any debt offering may be pursued as (1) a competitive sale; (2) a negotiated offering or (3) a private placement. In making his or her election under this provision, the CFO shall consider conditions in the municipal markets, the type and complexity of the transaction, the timing of the issue and the costs of issuance as describe below:

**Competitive Sales of Debt.** The CFO shall structure an offering for competitive sale under the following conditions:

1. Bond prices are stable and/or demand is strong
2. Marketing timing and interest rate sensitivity are not critical to pricing
3. Participation from LSEs SLEDs is not a factor
4. The District then has a credit rating of A+ or better
5. There are no complex explanations required during marketing concerning the District's projects, media coverage, political structure, popular support, and funding or credit quality
6. The debt type and features are conventional
7. Municipal bond insurance ("Bond Insurance") is available and expected
8. The transaction is less than $100,000,000 in principal amount

**Negotiated Sales of Debt.** The CFO shall structure an offering for negotiated sale under the following conditions:
1. Bond prices are volatile

2. Demand is weak or supply of competing bonds is high

3. Market timing is important, either due to funding deadlines or the desire to effect a refunding of other debt

4. There is a need to coordinate multiple components of a single financing (such as combining tax-exempt with taxable obligations)

5. Participation from LSEs-SLEDs is desired

6. The District's credit rating has been downgraded since the most recent transaction

7. The sale and marketing of the bonds will require complex explanations about the District's projects, media coverage, political structure, popular support, and funding or credit quality

8. The bond type and/or features are non-standard, such as a forward delivery bond sale or the intended use of derivative financial products

9. Bond Insurance is not available or not expected

10. Early structuring and market preparation by the Underwriters are desired

11. The par amount of the offering is in excess of $100,000,000

12. Demand for the bonds by retail investors is expected to be high

**Private Placements.** The CFO shall structure an offering as a private placement when critical timing issues prevent use of either a competitive or negotiated sale of debt. Private placements shall be subject to a bid within the Pool (as defined below.)

**Procedures Applicable to Each Debt Offering.** Prior to commencing documentation for any public debt offering, the CFO, in conjunction with the FA, will prepare and submit to the Board his or her choices for the Underwriters' syndicate (the "Pool") for that offering, detailing the Senior and/or Co-Senior Manager and the Co-Managers. The CFO shall demonstrate compliance with the District's local firm preference policy. The CFO shall rotate the Senior and/or Co-Senior Manager positions within the Pool in such a way that no Underwriter shall serve as either Senior or Co-Senior Manager on two consecutive public offerings. The CFO shall establish allocations of debt instruments among members of the Pool in a fair manner, taking into account past performance of Pool members on the District's prior debt issues. The proposed underwriting group and all other consultants participating in this debt issuance shall provide a completed Form 700 to be kept on file with the District. The proposed underwriting group for that
issue shall be provided on an informational basis to the Board prior to the Board's considering an action to authorize the debt issue.

In connection with a proposed private placement, the CFO shall offer the transaction to all members of the Pool and shall, after considering the costs of issuance and proposed interest cost, select the Underwriter or Underwriters submitting proposals for purchase of the obligations on the best terms for the District, with such results provided on an informational basis to the Board prior to the Board's considering an action to authorize the private placement.

- **Refundings.** Refundings of tax-exempt debt, whether advance refundings or current refundings, shall be done as negotiated offerings pursuant to the above provisions; no new proposals to act as Paying Agent shall be required in connection with a refunding. Refundings shall be considered by the CFO and recommended to the Board when present value savings reach or exceed 3%, based on calculations by the FA. Refundings of G.O. Bonds shall be considered by the CFO and recommended to the Board when present value savings reach or exceed 3%, based on calculations by the FA. BANs shall be refunded, or "rolled over" by other BANs or paid off by the issuance of subsequent G.O. Bonds in accordance with their terms, without any requirement of a showing of savings, as their pay off is required by the Education Code. Certificates of Participation may be refunded with the proceeds of G.O. Bonds at any time, without a demonstration of present value savings.

- **Changes to Pool Following Selection.** Recognizing that investment bankers and investment banking firms have transferred, changed focus, merged and gone out of business over the years, the Board authorizes the CFO to delete from the Pool any Underwriter which: (a) withdraws from active participation in the California municipal marketplace; (b) has been the subject of a material adverse action taken by the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; or (c) terminates or loses the services of the senior bankers included in their Proposal as the District's primary point of contact. The CFO shall notify the deleted Underwriter in writing and shall so advise the Board at its next meeting in an informational item.

- **Credit Enhancement of Debt Issues.** The CFO, upon consultation with the FA, shall determine whether it is financially advantageous to the District to purchase Bond Insurance to secure the repayment of its publicly offered debt obligations. The costs of Bond Insurance on tax-exempt offerings must demonstrate an interest rate savings to the District and/or its taxpayers. For other than G.O. Bond issues, the CFO may, upon consultation with the FA, determine to obtain credit enhancement through the issuance of letters of credit or standby purchase agreements, upon his or her determination that it is financially advantageous to the District to do so.

- **Post Closing.** The CFO shall take such actions and maintain such records regarding the District's debt issues as may be required pursuant to the Tax Code and pertinent regulations, including, without limitation, information required to calculate arbitrage rebate due to the Department of the Treasury, and to insure compliance with the District's continuing disclosure obligations incurred pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.
Subject: RATIFY BUDGET REVISIONS AND APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS

Ratify acceptance of $2,378,710 in income as recommended by the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer. In accordance with Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 58307, authorize all the appropriation transfers between major expenditure categories (EXHIBIT I).
# BUDGET REVISIONS AND APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS

**ALL FUNDS, EXCLUDING BUILDING BOND FUND**

June 8, 2016

## NEW INCOME (Attachment I)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>810000-849999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>850000-869999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>870000-889999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund Transfer In</td>
<td>891000-892999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Financing Sources</td>
<td>893000-897999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution to Restricted Program</td>
<td>898000-899999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total New Income: 2,378,710

## EXPENDITURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>Approved Budget</th>
<th>Budget Revisions</th>
<th>Appropriation Transfers</th>
<th>Revised Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificated Salaries</td>
<td>100000-199999</td>
<td>321,527,036</td>
<td>(117,228)</td>
<td>2,645,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified Salaries</td>
<td>200000-299999</td>
<td>163,168,318</td>
<td>351,594</td>
<td>1,121,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits</td>
<td>300000-399999</td>
<td>159,605,577</td>
<td>55,395</td>
<td>395,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books/Supplies</td>
<td>400000-499999</td>
<td>43,862,459</td>
<td>339,795</td>
<td>866,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Services</td>
<td>500000-599999</td>
<td>179,359,493</td>
<td>1,346,566</td>
<td>1,717,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay</td>
<td>600000-699999</td>
<td>30,230,233</td>
<td>62,544</td>
<td>233,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Outgo</td>
<td>700000-709999</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Debt Services</td>
<td>710000-719999</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Transfers</td>
<td>720000-729999</td>
<td>9,732</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfunds Transfers</td>
<td>730000-739999</td>
<td>17,969,985</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>769,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Support/Indirect Costs</td>
<td>740000-749999</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan/Grants</td>
<td>750000-759999</td>
<td>263,001,479</td>
<td>450,779</td>
<td>624,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Financing Sources (Except 7902)</td>
<td>760000-789999</td>
<td>113,949,251</td>
<td>120,736</td>
<td>(8,564,281)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Contingency*</td>
<td>790200</td>
<td>23,416,080</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 1,336,339,873 2,378,710 - 1,338,718,583

* Reserve for Contingency balance is $23.42 million, which is 3.50% of the Unrestricted General Fund revenue (excluding General Reserve)

All budget revisions and transfers herein are submitted for the Board of Trustees approval in accordance with Title 5 of California Regulations, Sections 58307 and 58308. Appropriation transfers between major expenditure categories are within funds/grants that have been previously received and approved by the Board of Trustees. These transfers have been reviewed by the college administrators and approved by the college Vice Presidents of Administration and College Presidents.

Reviewed by:

Jeanette L Gordon
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
# NEW INCOME AND GRANTS

## BTA NUMBER: FUND/GRANT NAME AMOUNT

### Federal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTA NUMBER</th>
<th>FUND/GRANT NAME</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-0783</td>
<td>Pell Grant 2015-2016 – Administrative Cost Allowance</td>
<td>$222,165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To accept the Pell Grant 2015-2016 Allocation for Administrative Cost Allowance (ACA) and to increase the 2015-2016 Pell ACA budget based on the Final Allocation of Funds from the Department of Education received on February 29, 2016. The Department of Education pays each college $5 per qualified student (for Pell Program) for Administrative expense. This augmentation brings the program total funding to $190,865,248. Funding is from the United States Department of Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTA NUMBER</th>
<th>FUND/GRANT NAME</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL FEDERAL</td>
<td>$222,165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTA NUMBER</th>
<th>FUND/GRANT NAME</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-0800</td>
<td>California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs)</td>
<td>$25,962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To accept additional funding to provide coordination, work study, job placement, case management, counseling, curriculum development/redesign and instructional services to CalWORKs program participants enrolled in the colleges. This augmentation brings the program total funding to $4,469,327. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTA NUMBER</th>
<th>FUND/GRANT NAME</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-0801</td>
<td>California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) Childcare Program</td>
<td>(20,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To reduce funding to align with the State’s approved budget for the 2015-2016 fiscal year. This reduction brings the total program funding to $537,798. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTA NUMBER</th>
<th>FUND/GRANT NAME</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-0854</td>
<td>Basic Skills 2015-2016</td>
<td>(16,567)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To reduce budget for 2015-2016 Basic Skills allocation based on the First Principal Apportionment (P1) released by the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO) on April 20, 2016. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).
### Information Communication Technology (ICT) and Digital Media Deputy Sector Navigator

To establish funding for the ICT and Digital Media Deputy Sector Navigator grant to expand ICT outreach through California Career Pathways grants. The funds will provide curriculum development, revision, and enhancement for the eighteen community colleges located in the Los Angeles region, and provide articulation to four year universities and from K-12 into community colleges. This will also improve alignment with industry needs and employers in existing sectors, increase student retention and successful transfer, and provide retraining opportunities through stackable credentials for incumbent workers. Two thousand (2,000) students will benefit from this program. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-0551</td>
<td>Information Communication Technology (ICT) and Digital Media Deputy Sector Navigator</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English as a Second Language (ESL)/Basic Skills Professional Development Grant

To reduce funding to align with the State’s revised allocation for California Community College Success Network (3CSN). This program serves all one hundred twelve (112) California Community Colleges with its main participants consisting of faculty and administrators involved in basic skills. Approximately one thousand five hundred (1,500) people participate actively along with three hundred (300) direct student participants. The impact includes the scaling up of effective practices in basic skills programs reaching over eight hundred thousand (800,000) students across the state. This funding reduction brings the total program allocation to $1,209,000. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-0810</td>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL)/Basic Skills Professional Development Grant</td>
<td>-12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foster And Kinship Care Education (FKCE) – Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children (CSEC)

To establish funding to provide an additional six (6) three hour CSEC Awareness and Identification trainings to foster/kinship/non-relative extended family member care providers, educators, professionals working with youth, youth and the community on information and awareness about Human Trafficking and Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children. The training sessions will be offered to an average of twenty-five (25) students per class. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-0644</td>
<td>Foster And Kinship Care Education (FKCE) – Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children (CSEC)</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foster And Kinship Care Education (FKCE)

To accept additional funding to offer additional Foster And Kinship Care Education trainings to caregivers of children and youth in out-of-home care so that these providers meet the educational, emotional, behavioral and developmental needs of children and youth in the foster care system. The target populations for FKCE are licensed and approved foster parents, kinship care providers and other resource families caring for foster children and youth placed in out-of-home care. An average of twenty-five (25) students per class will benefit from this program. Funding is from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-0645</td>
<td>Foster And Kinship Care Education (FKCE)</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL STATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$89,895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Local

D-0805  
**Bookstore**  $300,000
To augment the budget to align with an annual sales increase to be used to purchase inventory for the Bookstore at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College.

W-0498  
**Non-Resident Tuition and Other Local Income**  275,065
To increase the budget for Non-Resident Tuition and Other Local Income accounts based on the actual revenue collected to date at West Los Angeles College.

D-89  
**International Medical Insurance Fees (IMED)**  203,940
To accept funding collected from International Medical Insurance Fees at the colleges and to augment the International Medical Insurance account.

D-0756  
**Proposition 39 Energy Efficiency and Renew 2015-2016**  11,109
To accept additional funding for "Los Angeles Valley College-Pool Pump VFD" project based on the estimated Utility Incentive amount as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department. Funding is from the California Energy Commission.

V-0527  
**LAVC Job Training**  243,500
To accept additional funding for employment training services to participants in the South Bay Service Delivery area. Two hundred eighty-five (285) individuals will receive customized training through the program. The training regimen will consist of customer service, vocational English, and technical training in the areas of transportation, computer applications, and writing skills. Funding is from the South Bay Workforce Investment Board.

H-0595  
**Working Students Success Network (WSSN)**  75,000
To establish funding to develop new student success activities and enhance existing student success activities to promote postsecondary completion for students whose economic challenges can thwart their academic and career goals. The goals of the grant are to strengthen the evidence base for implementing the WSSN strategy in community colleges by highlighting the ways in which it contributes to higher persistence, completion, and job attainment rates for low-income students, and to demonstrate that embedding the WSSN strategy in college processes and systems can be cost effective and has the potential to catalyze institutional culture change. Funding is from the Achieving the Dream, Inc.

T-0566, T-0571, T-0591, T-0593, T-0597, T-0627, T-0632, T-0633, T-0671  
**Technical & Career Education**  26,645
To accept additional funding at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College to conduct non-credit instruction and vocational/extension training workshops and to purchase instructional equipment. Funding is from Cosmetology Department fees, DEAM, Foundation for California Community Colleges, Peralta Colleges Foundation, Skills USA, and PSI.

**TOTAL LOCAL**  $1,135,259
OTHERS:

Interfund

D-0793, D-0794  Increase – Special Reserve Fund from General Fund (Deferred Maintenance Reserve)  $350,000

To set up an Interfund transfer for the “LACC-Communication Handler” project as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department. These funds will be transferred from the Deferred Maintenance Reserve Fund to the Special Reserve Fund.

D-0816, D-0817  Increase – Special Reserve Fund from General Fund (Deferred Maintenance Reserve)  $20,000

To set up an Interfund transfer for the “LAPC-Physical Education Building Boiler Replacement” project as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department. These funds will be transferred from the Deferred Maintenance Reserve Fund to the Special Reserve Fund.

D-0821, D-0822, D-0823, D-0824  Increase – Special Reserve Fund from General Fund (Deferred Maintenance Reserve)  $125,500

To set up an Interfund transfer for the “LAVC-Replace Fan Coil Units Math & Science Building” project ($71,000) and “LATTC-Cedar Hall Building Chiller” project ($54,500) as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department. These funds will be transferred from the Deferred Maintenance Reserve Fund to the Special Reserve Fund.

D-0827, D-0835  Increase – General Fund from Special Reserve Fund  $185,891

To set up an Interfund transfer for the “South Gate Parking” project FY2008 refund as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department and East Los Angeles College. These funds will be transferred from the Special Reserve Fund to the General Fund.

D-0841, D-0842  Increase – General Fund from Special Reserve Fund  $250,000

To set up an Interfund transfer for the “Farm Market” project FY2006 refund as requested by the Facilities Planning and Development Department and Pierce College. These funds will be transferred from the Special Reserve Fund to the General Fund.

Fund Redistribution

C-0534, M-0430  Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)  ($422,279)

To redistribute funds from EOPS fund number 10489 to EOPS fund number 20489 at Los Angeles City College and Los Angeles Mission College.

C-0535, M-0431  Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)  $422,279

To accept redistributed funds from EOPS fund number 10489 to EOPS fund number 20489 at Los Angeles City College and Los Angeles Mission College.
**Organizational Membership**

In accordance with Education Code 72670, the following organization is submitted for Board approval:

Amend the List of Organizational Memberships to include the California Consortium of Addiction Programs and Professionals (CCAPP) with two year dues of $600. This request originated from Los Angeles City College (LACC).

**Background:** Membership in this organization will allow Los Angeles City College to provide career ladder certification for the drug/alcohol careers. The membership certifies the LACC Human Services curriculum as approved and allows students to take the certifying exams. Approved colleges are listed on the CCAPP webpage.
Subject: RESOLUTION – DISTRICT APPROPRIATIONS LIMITS FOR 2016-2017

WHEREAS Article XIIIIB of the Constitution of the State of California, as approved by the Voters in November, 1979, requires the establishment of Appropriation limits in "proceeds of taxes" revenues for public agencies, including school districts, beginning with the 1980-81 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS Each district is required to determine and adopt such Appropriations limits for the 2016-2017 fiscal year, as a legislative act; and

WHEREAS The Los Angeles Community College District’s Appropriations limits have been calculated in accordance with Article XIIIIB of the State Constitution and Division 9 of Title I of the Government Code; therefore, be it

RESOLVED That as a legislative act of this governing board, that for the purposes of Article XIIIIB, there is hereby, established this District’s “appropriation limit” of $857,949,982 for the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

Background: The passage of Proposition 4 in 1979 added Article XIIIIB to the Constitution of the State of California. This article places a limit on appropriations and provides that revenues from taxes may not exceed that appropriation limit.* Each year, prior to adoption of the Final Budget, each district is required to determine and adopt such appropriations limit. The budgeted expenditures subject to limitation in 2016-2017 total $525,523,364 (Attachment #1: GANN Limit Worksheet) which is well within the appropriations limit of $857,949,982.

*The Appropriation Limit is adjusted each year by inflation and population factors. Government Code Section 7908(c) requires each community college district to report to the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges and to the Director of Finance annually its appropriations limit. The appropriations subject to limit include State aid apportionments, State subventions, Local property taxes, estimated excess Debt Servicios taxes, estimated Parcel taxes, less any local appropriations for unreimbursed State, Court, and Federal mandates.

Recommended by: Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By: ______________________________ Date: ______________________________
### BF2 Attachment I

**CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES**
**GANN LIMIT WORKSHEET**
**2015-16**

**DISTRICT NAME:**
**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

**DATE:**
06/08/16

---

### I. 2016-17 Appropriations Limit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. 2015-16 Appropriations Limit</th>
<th>$790,587,478</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. 2016-17 Price Factor:</td>
<td>1.0537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Population factor:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2014-15 Second Period Actual FTES</td>
<td>104,284.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2015-16 Second Period Actual FTES</td>
<td>107,401.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3 2016-17 Population change factor | 1.0298      | (line C.2. divided by line C.1.)
| D. 2015-16 Limit adjusted by inflation and population factors | $857,949,982 | (line A multiplied by line B and line C.3.)
| E. Adjustments to increase limit: |             |
| 1 Transfers in of financial responsibility | $ -        |
| 2 Temporary voter approved increases | $ -        |
| 3 Total adjustments - increase | $ -        |
| Sub-Total | $ -        |
| F. Adjustments to decrease limit: |             |
| 1 Transfers out of financial responsibility | $ -        |
| 2 Temporary voter approved increases | $ -        |
| 3 Total adjustments - decrease | $ -        |
| G. 2016-17 Appropriations Limit | $857,949,982 |

---

### II. 2016-17 Appropriations Subject to Limit:

| A. State Aid (General Apportionment, Apprenticeship Allowance, Prop 30 Education Protection Account tax revenue) | $351,190,333 |
| B. State Subventions (Home Owners Property Tax Relief, Timber Yield tax, etc.) | $1,179,282 |
| C. Local Property taxes | $181,466,772 |
| D. Estimated excess Debt Service taxes | $ - |
| E. Estimated Parcel taxes, Square Foot taxes, etc. | $124,002 |
| F. Interest on proceeds of taxes | $ - |
| G. Local appropriations from taxes for unreimbursed State, court, and federal mandates | $(8,437,026) |
| H. 2016-17 Appropriations Subject to Limit | $525,523,364 |
Subject: **AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS**

The Governing Board of the Los Angeles Community College District, hereby authorizes the County Superintendent of Schools and the Chancellor of the Los Angeles Community College District, or his designee, to make appropriate transfers necessary at the close of the school year, 2015-2016, to permit payment of obligations of the District incurred during such school year. In addition, the Governing Board authorizes the Chancellor, or his designee, to ensure the elimination of all negative account balances.

**Background:** The Board of Trustees duly authorizes the County Superintendent of Schools to move funds between accounts of expenditures to cover negative account balances and to ensure prompt payment of invoices at year-end. The Board is requested to authorize the Chancellor to ensure the necessary transfer of appropriations between accounts of expenditures at year-end so that locations may cover expenditures prior to the close of the District’s fiscal records.

Recommended by: Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

By ___________________________ Date _____________

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Moreno</th>
<th>Fong</th>
<th>Pearlman</th>
<th>Hoffman</th>
<th>Svonkin</th>
<th>Kamiager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Victoria</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Trustee Advisory Vote: 6/8/16
Subject: 2016-2017 TENTATIVE BUDGET ADOPTION

Adopt the 2016-2017 Tentative Budget and authorize staff to file the same with the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office.

Background: The Governing Board of the Los Angeles Community College District must adopt the 2016-2017 Tentative Budget no later than July 1, 2016 for the year ending June 30, 2017, as required under Section 58305(a) of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. Adoption of the Tentative Budget will allow the District to begin its operations for the 2016-2017 fiscal year.
Subject: ADOPT RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FORMS OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

Adopt Resolution dated June 8, 2016 (hereto attached and identified as Attachment 1), a resolution approving the forms of preliminary official statement and bond purchase contract in connection with the issuance of Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I, and Action Related Thereto.

Background: On January 13, 2016, the Board of Trustees of the District approved the issuance of an additional series of bonds under the 2008 Authorizing, in a maximum principal amount of $400 million (the “Bond”) to finance additional capital improvements of the District. The District now desires to approve the forms of a Purchase Contract and Preliminary Official Statement, and authorize the preparation of an Official Statement, all in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.
WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”), Los Angeles County (the “County”), State of California, on November 4, 2008 (the “Election”) and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at such election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of $3,500,000,000, payable from the levy of an ad valorem tax against the taxable property in the District (the “Authorization”);

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2009, the District caused the issuance of the first series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $350,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (County of Los Angeles, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, 2009 Series A” (the “Series A Bonds”);

WHEREAS, concurrently with the issuance of the Series A Bonds, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $75,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (County of Los Angeles, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, 2009 Taxable Series B”;  

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2010, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $900,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) General Obligation Build America Bonds (Direct Subsidy), 2008 Election, 2010 Taxable Series E”;  

WHEREAS, on August 10, 2010, the District caused the issuance an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $175,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, 2010 Series C” (the “Series C Bonds”);

WHEREAS, concurrently with the issuance of the Series C Bonds, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $125,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, 2010 Taxable Series D”;

WHEREAS, on August 10, 2010, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $175,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, 2010 Series C” (the “Series C Bonds”);
WHEREAS, on July 11, 2013, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $250,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series F”;

WHEREAS, on January 8, 2015, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, in the aggregate principal amount of $300,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series G (Tax-Exempt)” (the “Series G Bonds”);

WHEREAS, concurrently with the Series G Bonds, the District caused the issuance of an additional series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series H (Federally Taxable)”;

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution (the “Prior Resolution”) adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Board”) on January 13, 2016, the Board authorized the issuance of an additional series of bonds under the Authorization, in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $400,000,000 and styled as “Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I” (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, at this time the Board wishes to approve the forms of a Purchase Contract and Preliminary Official Statement and authorize the preparation of an Official Statement, as such terms are defined herein, and all in connection with the issuance of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Purchase Contract. The form of contract for the purchase and sale of the Bonds (the “Purchase Contract”) by and between the District and the underwriters to be named therein (the “Underwriters”), substantially in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, is hereby approved and the Chancellor or the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer of the District, or such other officers or employees of the District as the Chancellor or the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer may designate for such purpose (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”), each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that the maximum interest rates of the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted by law, and the underwriting discount shall not exceed 0.50% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued, excluding therefrom original issue discount thereon. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the principal amount of the Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to $400,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriters, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution and the Prior Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 2. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriters to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed,
for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement “final” pursuant to 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriters a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve. The Underwriters are hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Bonds and are directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District’s approval of the Official Statement.

SECTION 3. Authorized Actions. District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds, and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution and the Prior Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]
SECTION 5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 8th day of June, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES: MEMBERS

NOES: MEMBERS

ABSTAIN: MEMBERS

ABSENT: MEMBERS

__________________________________________

President of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

__________________________________________

Secretary of the Board of Trustees
SECRETARY’S CERTIFICATE

I, Dr. Francisco Rodriguez, Ph.D., Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District, Los Angeles County, California, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of said District duly and regularly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on June 8, 2016, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original Resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said Resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: June ___, 2016

______________________________
Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District
NEW ISSUE — BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

$[Principal Amount]*

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Los Angeles County, California)

2008 ELECTION GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES I

Dated: Date of Delivery

The Los Angeles Community College District (the "District") is issuing its $[Principal Amount]* 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the "Bonds"). The Bonds were authorized at an election conducted within the District and are the ninth series of general obligation bonds issued under the Measure J (2008) Authorization (defined herein). See "Introduction — Authority and Purpose of Issuance of the Bonds" herein. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance the Measure J (2008) Projects (defined herein) and pay costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. See "Plan of Finance" herein. The Bonds will be issued in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or integral multiples thereof, and are payable as to principal amount or redemption price at the office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company N.A., as agent for the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the Los Angeles County, as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Interest on the Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2016. See "The Bonds — General Provisions" herein.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form and, when delivered, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds as described herein at Appendix E — "Book-Entry Only System".

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity. See "The Bonds — Redemption" herein.

The Bonds are general obligation bonds approved by voters within the District and are payable solely from a continuing direct ad valorem property tax levied annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds held by the County of Los Angeles (the "County"). The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated under State of California law to annually levy ad valorem taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except as to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of the principal of and interest on the duly authorized general obligation bonds of the District, including the Bonds.

This cover page is not intended to be a summary of the Bonds or the security thereof. Investors are advised to read the Official Statement in its entirety to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued by the District and received by the Underwriters, subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel to the District. Certain legal matters will also be passed upon for the District by its Co-Disclosure Counsel, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Los Angeles, California, and Luna & Glushon, Los Angeles, California, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, [UWC], KNN Public Finance, a Limited Liability Company, is serving as Municipal Advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds in book-entry form are expected to be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about [UWC to Come], 2016.

* Preliminary, subject to change.
MATURITY DATES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS, PRICES AND CUSIP NUMBERS

S[Principal Amount]
LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Los Angeles County, California)
2008 ELECTION GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES I
Base CUSIP Number: 54438C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maturity Date</th>
<th>Principal Amount</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Yield</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>CUSIP Suffix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Preliminary, subject to change.
No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds other than those contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers or owners of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The information set forth in this Official Statement has been obtained from the District, and other sources which are believed by the District to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. All summaries of the Bonds and the District Resolution (as defined herein) and other documents summarized herein, are made subject to the provisions of such documents respectively and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITERS.

The District maintains a website at www.laccd.edu. However, the information presented there is not part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated by reference herein and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

CUSIP is a registered trademark of American Bankers Association ("ABA"). CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, operated on behalf of the ABA by S&P Capital IQ, a division of McGraw-Hill Financial, Inc. CUSIP data herein are set forth for convenience of reference only. The District and the Municipal Advisor assume no responsibility for the selection or uses of the CUSIP data or for the accuracy or correctness of such data. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity of the Bonds is subject to being changed after the delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions.
LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Los Angeles County, California

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member</th>
<th>Term Ending</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scott J. Svonkin, President</td>
<td>June 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Eng, Vice President</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Fong</td>
<td>June 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andra Hoffman</td>
<td>June 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney K. Kamlager</td>
<td>June 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest H. Moreno</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Pearlman</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Milo Anderson], Student Trustee</td>
<td>May 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATORS

Francisco C. Rodriguez, Ph.D., Chancellor
Dr. Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor
Jeanette L. Gordon, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
James D. O’Reilly, Chief Facilities Executive
Robert Miller, Vice Chancellor of Finance and Resource Development
Dr. Kevin D. Jeter, General Counsel

BOND COUNSEL

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation
San Francisco, California

CO-DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP
Los Angeles, California

Luna & Glushon
Los Angeles, California

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

KNN Public Finance, a Limited Liability Company
Oakland, California

PAYING AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
as agent for the Treasurer and Tax Collector of Los Angeles County
Dallas, Texas
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The District</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority and Purpose of Issuance of the Bonds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bonds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Disclosure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Matters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward-Looking Statements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN OF FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BONDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redemption</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defeasance</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Description</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX MATTERS</td>
<td>12+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY</td>
<td>13+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNTS HELD IN THE COUNTY TREASURY POOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS</td>
<td>15+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE</td>
<td>15+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</td>
<td>16+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITIGATION</td>
<td>16+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATINGS</td>
<td>16+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNICIPAL ADVISOR</td>
<td>17+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERWRITING</td>
<td>17+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>17+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX A - DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX B - REPORT ON AUDITED BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015</td>
<td>B-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX C - FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL</td>
<td>C-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX D - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT</td>
<td>D-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX E - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM</td>
<td>E-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX F - THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL</td>
<td>F-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$[Principal Amount]*
LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Los Angeles County, California)
2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I

INTRODUCTION

This Introduction is only a brief description of, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page through the appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement.

General

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page through the appendices hereto, is provided to furnish information in connection with the issuance of general obligation bonds of the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”). The District is issuing its $[Principal Amount]* 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the “Bonds”). The Bonds were authorized pursuant to a bond authorization for the issuance of up to $3,500,000,000 in bonds (the “Measure J (2008) Authorization”) as described herein and are the ninth series of general obligation bonds issued under the Measure J (2008) Authorization. See “Introduction – Authority and Purpose of Issuance of the Bonds” herein. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance the Measure J (2008) Projects (defined herein) and pay costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. See “Plan of Finance” herein.

The District

The Los Angeles Community College District, a community college district of the State of California (the “State”), was established on July 1, 1969, succeeding a junior college district which was established in 1931. The District is located entirely within the County of Los Angeles (the “County”) in the central portion of the Los Angeles basin and encompasses an area covering more than 882 square miles. The District presently serves approximately 200,000 students annually. The District currently operates nine accredited two-year colleges. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the “District Board”). Each voting member is elected to a four-year term commencing on July 1 which follows their election and ending on June 30 of the final year of the term. In addition, one student is elected annually to serve one term as a non-voting member of the District Board commencing on June 1 and ending on May 31 of the following year. One member is elected annually by the members of the District Board to serve one term as the President of the District Board (the “President”). Scott J. Svonkin is currently serving as the President of the District Board. The management and policies of the District are administered by its Chancellor (the “Chancellor”) who is appointed by the District Board and is responsible for the day-to-day affairs of the District. Dr. Francisco C. Rodriguez is currently serving as the Chancellor of the District.

Additional information on the District is provided in Appendices A and B hereto. See Appendix A – “District Financial Information and Regional Economic and Demographic Information” and Appendix B – “Report on Audited Basic Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015” attached hereto.
Authority and Purpose of Issuance of the Bonds

The Bonds are issued pursuant to provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 (commencing at Section 53506) of the California Government Code (the “Government Code”), the Measure J (2008) Authorization, and a resolution adopted by the District Board on January 13, 2016 (the “District Resolution”) authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed $400,000,000. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance projects (collectively, the “Measure J (2008) Projects”) approved in connection with the Measure J (2008) Authorization and pay costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds

The Bonds will be initially issued in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or integral multiples thereof, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds. The principal of the Bonds is payable on the maturity dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement or upon earlier redemption thereof, as described herein. Interest on the Bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, a “Bond Payment Date”), commencing on August 1, 2016.

Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligation bonds approved by voters within the District and are payable solely from a continuing direct ad valorem property tax levied annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds held by the County. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated under State law to annually levy ad valorem taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except as to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of the principal of and interest on the duly authorized general obligation bonds of the District, including the Bonds. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. While the County has levied ad valorem property taxes in an amount sufficient to establish such a reserve, the County is not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve and the District makes no representations that the County will continue to maintain such a reserve in future years. The ad valorem property taxes are deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the District Resolution) for the Bonds held by the County. Pursuant to Section 53515 of the Government Code, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes for the payment thereof. Pursuant to Government Code sections 5450 and 5451, the Resolution provides that the District pledges all revenues received from the levy and collection ad valorem taxes for the payment of the Bonds and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund. This pledge constitutes an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist. The District does not receive such funds nor are they available to pay any of the District’s operating expenses. See “Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds” herein.

Continuing Disclosure

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the “Annual Report”) for each fiscal year by not later than 270 days following the end of the District’s fiscal year (currently ending June 30) commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The District will provide or cause to be provided the Annual Report and such notices to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) in the manner prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters (defined herein) in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). Reports and notices of event filings are available at the website of the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system, emma.msrb.org. The information presented on the MSRB’s website is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds. See “Continuing Disclosure” herein. The information to be contained in the Annual Report and in a notice of event is set forth in Appendix D – “Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement” attached hereto.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “Tax Matters.”

Forward-Looking Statements

When used in this Official Statement or in any continuing disclosure by the District, in any press release by the District or in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District, the words or phrases “will likely result”, “are expected to”, “will continue”, “is anticipated”, “estimate”, “project”, “forecast”, “expect”, “intend” and similar expressions identify “forward-looking statements”. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

Other Information

This Official Statement contains brief descriptions of, among other things, the District, the District’s general obligation bond program, the District Resolution and certain matters relating to the security for the Bonds. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents. Copies of such documents are available upon request to the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer at Los Angeles Community College District, 770 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90017; telephone: (213) 891-2337.
PLAN OF FINANCE

A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be applied to fund the costs of various components of the Measure J (2008) Projects in accordance with the ballot measure for the Measure J (2008) Authorization as follows: “To prepare students for jobs by improving classrooms, laboratories, equipment; train nurses, police, firefighters, paramedics; increase apprenticeship training opportunities; repair electrical wiring, plumbing, fire alarms; improve earthquake safety, energy efficiency to reduce costs; acquire/improve real property; shall Los Angeles Community College District issue $3.5 billion in bonds at legal interest rates, requiring public review, oversight, audits, no money for administrators’ salaries and no tax rate increase?” The Measure J (2008) Authorization includes a number of specifically identified facilities and other projects that will be funded with the proceeds of the Bonds including, among other things, modernization, renovation, improvement, and new construction projects, energy infrastructure improvements, including sustainable design and construction and upgrades of technology systems.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Sources of Funds</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Original Issue Premium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Uses of Funds</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwriters' Discount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs of Issuance(^1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Uses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Includes fees of Bond Counsel, Co-Disclosure Counsel, the Paying Agent, the Municipal Advisor, the rating agencies, the printer, and other miscellaneous expenses.

THE BONDS

General Provisions

The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery, will be issued in book-entry form only, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and, when issued, will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Beneficial Owners will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued. Payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as agent of the Treasurer and Tax Collector of Los Angeles County, as paying agent for the Bonds (the “Paying Agent”) to DTC, which is obligated in turn to remit such payments to its DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. For information about the securities depository and DTC’s book-entry system, see Appendix E — “Book-Entry Only System” attached hereto.
The Bonds mature in the years and on the dates set forth on the inside front cover page hereof. Interest on the Bonds is payable on each Bond Payment Date, commencing on August 1, 2016. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof, unless it is authenticated on or before a Bond Payment Date and after the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month preceding such Bond Payment Date (each, a “Record Date”), in which event, it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the Record Date preceding the first Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the date of delivery of the Bonds.

Redemption

Optional Redemption of the Bonds. The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to optional redemption on any date on or after August 1, 20__, in whole or in part from any source of available funds, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of the Bonds. The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the “Term Bonds”), shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot on August 1 of each year commencing August 1, 20__ from moneys in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the District Resolution) established under the District Resolution, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 3 Term Bonds to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, in the years and amounts set forth in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date</th>
<th>Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 1, 20__</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 1, 20__</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 1, 20__(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Maturity.

In the event the Term Bonds are called for optional redemption in part, the remaining mandatory sinking fund installments for the Term Bonds shall be adjusted pro rata.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in the District Resolution for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent determines; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Notice of Redemption. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the District Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. The Redemption Notice will specify: the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, the date of redemption, the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the

* Preliminary, subject to change.
name and address of the Paying Agent, the redemption price, the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the
Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part, and, in the case
of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be
redeemed, and the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed
in whole or in part. The Redemption Notice will further state that on the specified date there will become
due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed, at the redemption price thereof,
together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest
thereon will cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice:
(a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, the Redemption Notice will be
given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail,
postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45
days prior to the redemption date, the Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail,
postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service,
to the securities depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, the
Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight
delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) to such other persons as may be required
pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

A certificate of the Paying Agent to the effect that a Redemption Notice has been given as
provided in the District Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any
Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of
the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds
made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number
identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other
transfer. The Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or
correctness of CUSIP numbers printed on the Bonds.

**Conditional Notice of Redemption.** With respect to any Redemption Notice of Bonds, unless
upon the giving of such notice such Bonds will be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to the
applicable Resolution, such notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by
the independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of
the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds
to be redeemed, and that if such moneys will not have been so received said notice will be of no force and
effect, the Bonds will not be subject to redemption on such date and the Bonds will not be required to be
redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such
moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a
reasonable time thereafter give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the
Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have
the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date
fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of such rescission in the same
manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

**Partial Redemption of Bonds.** Upon the surrender of any Bond of a series redeemed in part only,
the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of such series of
like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in transfer amounts to the unredeemed
portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption will be valid upon payment of the amount
required to be paid to such Owner and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all
liability to the extent of such payment.
Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as provided in the District Resolution, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as provided in the District Resolution, the Bonds to be redeemed will become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds of a series to be redeemed as provided in the District Resolution, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, will be held in trust as provided in the District Resolution, so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof will have been given as provided in the District Resolution, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds will be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of the District Resolution will be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District will be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity, or with respect to which instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and if sufficient moneys will be held by the Paying Agent, irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and, accrued interest with respect thereto to the date fixed for redemption, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed Outstanding and will be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund is sufficient to pay all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited as described in paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

Pursuant to the District Resolution, the term “Government Obligations” means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution
Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or “prerefunded” municipal obligations rated in the highest rating category by Moody’s (defined herein) or S&P (defined herein). In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the Owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian’s general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody’s or S&P.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General Description

The Bonds are general obligation bonds approved by the voters within the District and are payable solely from a continuing direct ad valorem property tax levied annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds held by the County. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated under State law to annually levy ad valorem taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except as to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of the principal of and interest on the duly authorized general obligation bonds of the District, including the Bonds. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. While the County has levied ad valorem property taxes in an amount sufficient to establish such a reserve, the County is not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve and the District makes no representations that the County will continue to maintain such a reserve in future years. The ad valorem property taxes are deposited in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds held by the County and which moneys, pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, are pledged for the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge constitutes an lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund. This pledge shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist and such lien automatically attaches to the revenues and is effective, binding, and enforceable against the District, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any physical delivery, recordation, filing, or further act. The District does not receive such funds nor are they available to pay any of the District’s operating expenses. See Appendix A – “District Financial Information and Regional Economic and Demographic Information – Assessed Valuation of Property within the District” attached hereto.

Debt Service

The following table sets forth the semi-annual debt service obligations for all of the District’s outstanding general obligation bonds. See Appendix A – “District Financial Information and Regional
Economic and Demographic Information – District Financial Information – General Obligation Bonds” attached hereto.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Date</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Semi-Annual Debt Service</th>
<th>Aggregate Semi-Annual Debt Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2016</td>
<td>$ 97,389,863.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2016</td>
<td>160,504,863.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2017</td>
<td>96,166,596.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2017</td>
<td>162,696,596.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2018</td>
<td>94,658,983.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2018</td>
<td>163,913,983.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2019</td>
<td>93,138,206.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2019</td>
<td>166,923,206.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2020</td>
<td>91,377,493.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2020</td>
<td>172,697,493.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2021</td>
<td>89,433,485.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2021</td>
<td>177,213,485.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2022</td>
<td>87,344,997.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2022</td>
<td>182,539,997.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2023</td>
<td>85,030,954.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2023</td>
<td>189,160,954.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2024</td>
<td>82,482,279.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2024</td>
<td>195,327,279.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2025</td>
<td>79,748,546.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2025</td>
<td>204,668,546.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2026</td>
<td>76,609,868.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2026</td>
<td>211,246,368.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2027</td>
<td>73,120,405.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2027</td>
<td>224,130,405.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2028</td>
<td>69,215,509.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2028</td>
<td>232,550,509.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2029</td>
<td>64,816,185.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2029</td>
<td>240,576,185.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2030</td>
<td>60,054,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2030</td>
<td>249,044,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2031</td>
<td>55,426,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2031</td>
<td>257,546,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2032</td>
<td>50,472,050.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2032</td>
<td>268,867,050.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2033</td>
<td>46,104,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2033</td>
<td>225,269,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2034</td>
<td>42,520,850.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2034</td>
<td>118,400,850.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2035</td>
<td>40,349,799.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Date</td>
<td>Outstanding General Obligation Bonds</td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Semi-Annual Debt Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2035</td>
<td>127,969,799.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2036</td>
<td>37,900,806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2036</td>
<td>131,500,806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2037</td>
<td>35,509,325.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2037</td>
<td>143,199,325.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2038</td>
<td>127,969,799.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2038</td>
<td>37,900,806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2039</td>
<td>131,500,806.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2039</td>
<td>35,509,325.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2040</td>
<td>28,771,140.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2040</td>
<td>98,206,140.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2041</td>
<td>26,479,785.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2041</td>
<td>99,504,785.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2042</td>
<td>24,069,960.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2042</td>
<td>100,034,960.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2043</td>
<td>21,545,156.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2043</td>
<td>101,490,156.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2044</td>
<td>18,858,487.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2044</td>
<td>99,868,487.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2045</td>
<td>102,068,487.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2045</td>
<td>16,050,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2046</td>
<td>102,995,150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2046</td>
<td>13,115,756.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2047</td>
<td>103,965,756.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2047</td>
<td>10,549,568.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2048</td>
<td>8,845,681.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2048</td>
<td>106,035,681.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1/2049</td>
<td>3,498,018.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/2049</td>
<td>107,033,018.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,235,073,889.70</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Amounts may not equal sum of components parts due to rounding.

(2) Excludes federal subsidies related to Build America Bonds. As a result of the Sequestration Executive Order (as defined in Appendix A hereto), the District expects that there will continue to be a reduction in federal payments in connection with the District's 2008 Election Build America Bonds (Direct Subsidy), 2010 Taxable Series E. Existing federal law authorized reduction to Direct Pay Bonds (as defined in Appendix A hereto) through the federal Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023. See Appendix A — “District Financial Information and Regional Economic and Demographic Information – District Financial Information – General Obligation Bonds” attached hereto.
TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. Bond Counsel notes that, with respect to corporations, interest on the Bonds may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations.

The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of the same series and maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The IRS has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.
SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS, THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE INTEREST ON THE BONDS OR THE MARKET VALUE OF THE BONDS. LEGISLATIVE CHANGES HAVE BEEN PROPOSED IN CONGRESS, WHICH, IF ENACTED, WOULD RESULT IN ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX BEING IMPOSED ON CERTAIN OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THE INTRODUCTION OR ENACTMENT OF ANY OF SUCH CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT, SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS, SUCH CHANGES (OR OTHER CHANGES) WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel’s opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The District Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY

General. State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of community college districts. See Appendix A - “District Financial Information and Regional Economic and Demographic Information – District Financial Information - Budget Requirements; State Chancellor and Board of Governors Oversight”. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a community college district from becoming insolvent, the State Chancellor (the “State Chancellor”) and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the “Board of Governors”), operating through a special trustee appointed by the State Chancellor, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) on behalf of the community college district for the adjustment of its debts. In addition, an insolvent community college district may be able to file a petition under Chapter 9 before a special trustee is appointed. Prior to such petition, if any, the community college district is required to participate in a neutral evaluation process with interested parties as provided in the Government Code or declare a fiscal emergency and adopt a resolution by a majority vote of the governing board that includes findings that the financial state of the community college district jeopardizes the health, safety, or well-being of the residents of its jurisdiction or service area absent the protections of Chapter 9.
Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the parties to the proceedings may be prohibited from taking any action to collect any amount from the District (including ad valorem tax revenues) or to enforce any obligation of the District, without the bankruptcy court's permission. In such a proceeding, as part of its plan of adjustment in bankruptcy, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. In addition, in such a proceeding, as part of such a plan, the District may be able to eliminate the obligation of the County, on behalf of the District, to raise taxes if necessary to pay the Bonds. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that it does not limit or impair the power of a state to control, by legislation or otherwise, a municipality of or in such state in the exercise of the political or governmental powers of such municipality, including expenditures for such exercise. For purposes of the language of Chapter 9, a community college district is a municipality. State law provides that the ad valorem taxes levied to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds shall be used for the payment of principal and interest of the District's general obligation bonds and for no other purpose. If this restriction on the expenditure of such ad valorem taxes is respected in a bankruptcy case, then the ad valorem tax revenue could not be used by the District for any purpose other than to make payments on the Bonds. It is possible, however, that a bankruptcy court could conclude that the restriction should not be respected.

Statutory Lien. Pursuant to Section 53515 of the Government Code, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the local agency or its governing board, and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. See “Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds” herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged ad valorem taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Special Revenues. If the ad valorem tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged ad valorem revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. “Special revenues” are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the bonds and the bond proceeds can only be used to fund the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of ad valorem tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in California, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

In addition, even if the ad valorem tax revenues are determined to be “special revenues,” the Bankruptcy Code provides that special revenues can be applied to necessary operating expenses of the
project or system, before they are applied to other obligations. This rule applies regardless of the provisions of the transaction documents. Thus, a bankruptcy court could determine that the District is entitled to use the ad valorem tax revenues to pay necessary operating expenses of the District and its colleges, before the remaining revenues are paid to the owners of the Bonds.

**Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies.** The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual ad valorem property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County’s Treasury Pool, as described in Appendix F – “Los Angeles County Treasury Pool” attached hereto. If the County or the District goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County or the District, as applicable, does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

**Opinion of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor’s Rights.** The proposed form of the approving opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as Appendix C is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor’s rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

**CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approving opinions of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Bond Counsel to the District and certain other conditions. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix C attached hereto. Certain legal matters will also be passed upon for the District by Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Los Angeles, California, and Luna & Glushon, Los Angeles, California, as Co-Disclosure Counsel to the District and for the Underwriters by their counsel, [UWC].

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the holders and beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide the Annual Report of the District for each fiscal year by not later than 270 days following the end of the District’s fiscal year (currently ending June 30) commencing with the Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The District will provide or cause to be provided the Annual Report and these notices to the MSRB through its EMMA system, emma.msrb.org, in the manner prescribed by the SEC, although the information presented there is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the notices of events is set forth in Appendix D – “Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement” attached hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the Rule.

The District did not file notice of a rating change assigned to the District’s 2003 Election General Obligation Bonds 2006 Series E and General Obligation Refunding Bonds 2001 Election, 2005 Series A by S&P in a timely manner as a result of an upgrade of the bond insurer of these bonds.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District’s Report on Audited Basic Financial Statements, including its general purpose financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015, are attached hereto as Appendix B. The basic financial statements of the District for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015 have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent certified public accountants (the “Auditor”), as stated in their report appearing in Appendix B. The District has not requested nor has the District obtained the consent of the Auditor to the inclusion of its report in Appendix B to this Official Statement. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in Appendix B to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation pending against the District or, to the knowledge of its executive officers, threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, the Measure J (2008) Authorization or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the levy or application of ad valorem property taxes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds or the use of the proceeds of the Bonds. To the best of the District’s knowledge, there are no pending lawsuits that challenge the validity of the Bonds, the existence of the District, or the title of the executive officers to their respective offices. The District has certain claims pending against it. The aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District which may result from all claims will not, in the opinion of the District, materially affect the District’s finances or impair its ability to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

RATINGS

Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”), Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“S&P”) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”), have assigned their municipal bond ratings of “_____” and “_____”, respectively, to the Bonds. The District has furnished to each rating agency certain materials and information with respect to itself and the Bonds. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials and on their own investigations, studies and assumptions. Each rating reflects only the views of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch, respectively, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained as follows: Moody’s Investors Service, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, tel. (212) 553-0377, Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, tel. (212) 438-2000 and Fitch, 33 Whitehall Street, New York, New York 10004, telephone: (212) 908-0800. Fitch Ratings stated in its ratings report regarding the Bonds that [a “key driver” in determining its rating assignment to the Bonds was that it was provided with a legal opinion by Bond Counsel that the tax revenues levied to repay the Bonds would be considered ‘special revenues’ within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy code in the event of a bankruptcy filing by the District, that it concurs with the legal analysis outlined in the opinion and, as a result, the rating is based on special tax analysis without regard to the District’s financial operations.] See “Limitation on Remedies; Bankruptcy” herein. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely if, in the judgment of the rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The District has retained KNN Public Finance, a Limited Liability Company, as Municipal Advisor to the District (the “Municipal Advisor”) in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and certain other financial matters. The Municipal Advisor has not audited, authenticated or otherwise independently verified the information set forth in the Official Statement, or any other related information available to the District, with respect to accuracy and completeness of disclosure of such information. The Municipal Advisor makes no guaranty, warranty or other representation respecting accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased by [Lead UW], as representative (the “Representative”) for itself, [Additional UWs] (collectively, the “Underwriters”). The Underwriters have agreed to purchase the Bonds at the aggregate purchase price of $__________ (which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of $__________, plus an original issue premium of $__________ and less an underwriting discount of $__________) pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract by and between the District and the Representative.

Pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract, the Underwriters will purchase all of the Bonds. The Underwriters may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices or yields different from the initial public offering prices or yields stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The initial public offering prices or yields may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

[Distribution agreement language, if any.]

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the District.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: ____________________________

Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
APPENDIX A

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND
REGIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

A-1
APPENDIX C

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Bonds in substantially the following form:

Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $Los Angeles Community College District (Los Angeles County, California) 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the “Bonds”). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, the requisite fifty-five percent or greater vote of the qualified electors of the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”) voting at an election held on November 4, 2008, and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Resolution”).

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of ad valorem property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. It should be noted that, with respect to corporations, such interest may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income, which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner’s basis in the applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bondowner is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth
APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Disclosure Agreement”) dated as of March 1, 2016 by and between the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”) and First Southwest Company, as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (defined herein), which are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the District’s Board of Trustees adopted on January 13, 2016 (the “District Resolution”). The District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the District Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 4 and 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Bonds” shall mean the District’s 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I.

“County” shall mean the County of Los Angeles, California.

“CUSIP Numbers” shall mean the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures’ unique identification numbers for each public issue of a security.

“Disclosure Counsel” shall mean an attorney-at-law, or a firm of such attorneys, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the disclosure obligations under Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America, duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean First Southwest Company or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

“EMMA System” shall mean the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system.

“Holder” shall mean either the registered owners of the Bonds, or if the Bonds are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or another recognized depository, any applicable participant in such depository system.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.
“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or any successor thereto or to the functions of the MSRB contemplated by this Disclosure Agreement.

“Official Statement” shall mean the Official Statement with respect to the Bonds.

“Participating Underwriters” shall mean any of the original Underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Transmission of Notices, Documents and Information. (a) Unless otherwise required by the MSRB, all notices, documents and information provided to the MSRB shall be provided to the MSRB's EMMA System, the current internet address of which is http://emma.msrb.org.

(b) All notices, documents and information provided to the MSRB shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 4. Provision of Annual Reports. (a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 270 days following the end of the District’s fiscal year (currently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2015-16 Fiscal Year (which is due not later than March 27, 2017), provide to the MSRB through its EMMA System an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement. If the District’s fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(c).

(b) Not later than thirty (30) days (nor more than sixty (60) days) prior to the date on which the Annual Report is to be provided pursuant to Section 4(a), the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report is so required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Agreement. Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the MSRB through its EMMA System an Annual Report by the date required in Section 4(a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice of such fact to the MSRB through its EMMA System.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall: (i) determine each year, prior to the date for providing the Annual Report to the MSRB through the EMMA System, the date on which such Annual Report shall be due and notify the District of such date; and (ii) (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District) file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided and that it was provided to the MSRB through the EMMA System.

Section 5. Content of Annual Reports. The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements of the District for the preceding fiscal year, prepared in accordance with the laws of the State of California and including all statements and information prescribed for inclusion therein by the Controller of the State of California. If the District’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 4 hereof, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the
financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be 
filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) To the extent not included in the audited financial statement of the District, the Annual 
Report shall also include the following:

(i) Table A-1 “Historical Gross Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property”, if and to 
the extent provided to the District by the County;

(ii) Table A-2 “Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use”;

(iii) Table A-3 “Assessed Valuations of Single Family Homes Per Parcel”;

(iv) Table A-5 “Property Tax Levies and Collections”;

(v) Table A-6 “Largest Local Secured Taxpayers”;

(vi) Table A-7 “General Fund Final Adopted Budgets” for the current fiscal year;

(vii) Table A-8 “Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and District General Fund 
Balances” for the prior fiscal year;

(viii) Table A-10 “Full Time Equivalent Students”, as may be reasonably available;

(ix) Table A-25 “Outstanding General Obligation Bonds”; and

(x) Table A-26 “Other Outstanding Long-Term Obligations”.

(c) It shall be sufficient for purposes of Section 4 hereof if the District provides annual 
financial information by specific reference to documents (i) available to the public on the MSRB website 
(currently, http://emma.msrb.org) or (ii) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The District 
shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference. The provisions of this Section 
5(c) shall not apply to notices of Listed Events pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(d) The descriptions of financial information and operating data to be included in the Annual 
Report contained in Section 5(b) above are of general categories or types of financial information and 
operating data. When such descriptions include information that no longer can be generated because the 
operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, or due to changes in 
accounting practices, legislative or organizational changes, a statement to that effect shall be provided in lieu of such information. Comparable information shall be provided if available.

Section 6. Reporting of Listed Events. (a) If a Listed Event occurs, the District shall provide or caused to be provided, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days of the District having notice of such Listed Event, notice of such Listed Event to (i) the EMMA System of the MSRB and (ii) the Dissemination Agent.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events (each, a “Listed Event”) with respect to the Bonds:

(i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(ii) non-payment related defaults, if material;
(iii) modifications to rights of Holders, if material;
(iv) bond calls, if material and tender offers;
(v) defeasances;
(vi) rating changes;
(vii) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (Internal Revenue Service Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices of determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
(viii) unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
(ix) unscheduled draws on the credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
(x) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the certificates, if material;
(xi) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District (such event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under State or federal law in which a court or government authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District);
(xii) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
(xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
(xiv) appointment of a successor or additional paying agent or the change of name of a paying agent, if material; and
(xv) any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement.

The District notes that items (viii), (ix), (x) and (xii) are not applicable to the Bonds.

(c) If the District determines that a Listed Event has occurred, the District shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to Section 3 hereof.
If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the District to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB through its EMMA System.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in Section 6(b)(iv) and Section 6(b)(v) need not be given under this Section 6 any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the District Resolution.

Section 7. CUSIP Numbers. Whenever providing information to the Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, audited financial statements and notices of Listed Events, the District shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

Section 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

The District’s obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(c).

This Disclosure Agreement, or any provision hereof, shall cease to be effective in the event that the District (a) delivers to the Dissemination Agent an opinion of Disclosure Counsel, addressed to the District and the Dissemination Agent, to the effect that those portions of the Rule which require this Disclosure Agreement, or such provision, as the case may be, do not or no longer apply to the Bonds, whether because such portions of the Rule are invalid, have been repealed, or otherwise, as shall be specified in such opinion, and (b) delivers copies of such opinion to the MSRB.

Section 9. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall be First Southwest Company. If at any time there is no designated Dissemination Agent appointed by the District, or if the Dissemination Agent so appointed is unwilling or unable to perform the duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder, the District shall be the Dissemination Agent and undertake or assume its obligations hereunder. The Dissemination Agent (other than the District) shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report required to be delivered by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

Section 10. Amendment; Waiver. (a) This Disclosure Agreement may be amended by the District without the consent of the Holders of the Bonds, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) such amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal (including regulatory) requirements, a change in law (including rules or regulations) or in interpretations thereof, or a change in the identity, nature or status of the District or the type of business conducted thereby;

(ii) this Disclosure Agreement as so amended would have complied with the requirements of the Rule as of the date of this Disclosure Agreement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;
(iii) the District shall have received an opinion of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP or other nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the District, to the same effect as set forth in Section 10(a)(ii) above;

(iv) either (1) the District shall have received an opinion of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP or other nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the District, to the effect that the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the holders of the Bonds or (2) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the District Resolution; and

(v) the District shall have delivered copies of such opinion and amendment to the MSRB through its EMMA System within ten (10) business days from the execution thereof.

(b) In addition to Section 10(a) above, this Disclosure Agreement may be amended and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, by written certificate of the District, without the consent of the Holders of the Bonds, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) an amendment to the Rule is adopted, or a new or modified official interpretation of the Rule is issued, after the effective date of this Disclosure Agreement which is applicable to this Disclosure Agreement;

(ii) the District shall have received an opinion of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP or other nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the District, to the effect that performance by the District under this Disclosure Agreement as so amended or giving effect to such waiver, as the case may be, will not result in a violation of the Rule; and

(iii) the District shall have delivered copies of such opinion and amendment to the MSRB through its EMMA System.

(c) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6 hereof, and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 11. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.
Section 12. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Dissemination Agent may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriters or the Holders or Beneficial Owners of at least 25% of aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, shall) or any Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement; provided that any such action may be instituted only in the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of Los Angeles or in the U.S. District Court in the County of Los Angeles. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under the District Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 13. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent’s gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section 13 shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 14. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: Jeanette L. Gordon
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY,
as Dissemination Agent

By: ______________________________
Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________
APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPENDIX E CONCERNING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE DISTRICT AND THE UNDERWRITERS BELIEVE TO BE RELIABLE, BUT THE DISTRICT AND THE UNDERWRITERS TAKE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS THEREOF. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY WILL ABIDE BY ITS PROCEDURES OR THAT SUCH PROCEDURES WILL NOT BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME.

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Los Angeles Community College District’s 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

E-1
To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Distributions and other payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name”, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or the District subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of distributions and other payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificated securities representing the Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC and the requirements of the Paying Agent Agreement with respect to certificated Bonds will apply.
THE DISTRICT, THE PAYING AGENT, AND THE MUNICIPAL ADVISOR CANNOT AND DO NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC WILL DISTRIBUTION TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE BONDS (I) PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST EVIDENCED BY THE BONDS (II) CONFIRMATIONS OF THEIR OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN THE BONDS OR (III) OTHER NOTICES SENT TO DTC OR CEDE & CO., ITS PARTNERSHIP NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL SERVE AND ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE PAYING AGENT, NOR THE MUNICIPAL ADVISOR WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO DTC, THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO (1) THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC; (2) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (3) THE DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OF ANY NOTICE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED TO BE GIVEN TO OWNERS UNDER THE TERMS OF THE DISTRICT RESOLUTION; OR (4) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS OWNER OF THE BONDS.
APPENDIX F

THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL

In accordance with California Government Code Section 53600 et seq., funds are deposited with the Treasurer (defined herein) by County (defined herein) school and community college districts, various special districts and some cities. State law generally requires that all moneys of the County, school districts and certain special districts be held in the County's Treasury Pool (defined herein) as described below. The composition and value of investments under management in the Treasury Pool vary from time to time, depending on the cash flow needs of the County and the other public agencies invested in the Treasury Pool, the maturity or sale of investments, purchase of new securities and fluctuations in interest rates generally. The Treasurer maintains a website, the address of which is http://ttc.lacounty.gov, on which the Treasurer periodically places information relating to the Treasury Pool. However, the information presented there is not part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated by reference herein and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

County of Los Angeles Pooled Surplus Investments

The Treasurer and Tax Collector (the “Treasurer”) of the County of Los Angeles (the “County”) has the delegated authority to invest funds on deposit in the County Treasury (the “Treasury Pool”). As of March 31, 2016, investments in the Treasury Pool were held for local agencies including school districts, community college districts, special districts and discretionary depositors such as cities and independent districts in the following amounts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Agency</th>
<th>Invested Funds (in billions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County of Los Angeles and Special Districts</td>
<td>$ 11.431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and Community Colleges</td>
<td>12.732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary Participants</td>
<td>2.309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$26.472</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Treasury Pool participation composition is as follows:

- Non-discretionary Participants: 91.28%
- Discretionary Participants:
  - Independent Public Agencies: 7.63%
  - County Bond Proceeds and Repayment Funds: 1.09%
- **Total**: 100.00%

Decisions on the investment of funds in the Treasury Pool are made by the County Investment Officer in accordance with established policy, with certain transactions requiring the Treasurer’s prior approval. In Los Angeles County, investment decisions are governed by Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 53600) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, which governs legal investments by local agencies in the State of California, and by a more restrictive Investment Policy developed by the Treasurer and adopted by the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors on an annual basis. The Investment Policy adopted on March 29, 2016, reaffirmed the following criteria and order of priority for selecting investments:
1. Safety of Principal
2. Liquidity
3. Return on Investment

The Treasurer prepares a monthly Report of Investments (the “Investment Report”) summarizing the status of the Treasury Pool, including the current market value of all investments. This report is submitted monthly to the Board of Supervisors. According to the Investment Report dated May 2, 2016, the March 31, 2016 book value of the Treasury Pool was approximately $26.472 billion and the corresponding market value was approximately $26.489 billion.

An internal controls system for monitoring cash accounting and investment practices is in place. The Treasurer’s Compliance Auditor, who operates independently from the Investment Officer, reconciles cash and investments to fund balances daily. The Compliance Auditor’s staff also reviews each investment trade for accuracy and compliance with the Board adopted Investment Policy. On a quarterly basis, the County’s outside independent auditor (the “External Auditor”) reviews the cash and investment reconciliations for completeness and accuracy. Additionally, the External Auditor reviews investment transactions on a quarterly basis for conformance with the approved Investment Policy and annually accounts for all investments.

The following table identifies the types of securities held by the Treasury Pool as of March 31, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Investment</th>
<th>% of Pool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government and Agency Obligations</td>
<td>57.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>13.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Paper</td>
<td>28.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers Acceptances</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Obligations</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Notes &amp; Deposit Notes</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Backed Instruments</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repurchase Agreements</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Treasury Pool is highly liquid. As of March 31, 2016, approximately 36.72% of the investments mature within 60 days, with an average of 544 days to maturity for the entire portfolio.
S

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Los Angeles County, California)
2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I

PURCHASE CONTRACT

__________, 2016

Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District
770 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90017

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[SENIOR MANAGER] (the “Representative”), on behalf of itself, [CO-MANAGERS] (collectively, the “Underwriters”) offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”), which, upon the acceptance hereof thereby, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to us at or prior to 11:59 P.M., California Time, on the date hereof. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Resolution (defined below).

The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds (as defined herein) pursuant to this Purchase Contract is an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriters, (ii) in connection with such transaction, the Underwriters are acting solely as principals and not as agents or fiduciaries of the District, (iii) the Underwriters have not assumed (individually or collectively) a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to (x) the offering of the Bonds or the process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriters have advised or are currently advising the District on other matters) or (y) any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract (iv) and the District has consulted with its own legal and other professional advisors to the extent they deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriters with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required disclosure under Rule G-17 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”).

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriters hereby agree to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriters for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of $__________ aggregate initial principal amount of the District’s 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the “Bonds”). The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof and shall be payable as to interest on each
February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2016, and shall be paid at maturity as shown in Exhibit A hereto. The final maturity dates, interest rates, yields (or yields to redemption, as applicable) and redemption provisions of the Bonds are shown in Exhibit A hereto, which exhibit is incorporated by reference herein.

The Underwriters shall purchase the Bonds at a price of $_________ (which is equal to the principal amount of the Bonds of $_________, plus net original issue premium of $_________, and less an underwriting discount of $_________).

2. The Bonds. The Bonds shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of the District adopted on January 13, 2016 (the “Resolution”), this Purchase Contract and Section 53506 et seq. of the California Government Code (the “Act”). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Official Statement (defined below) or, if not defined in the Official Statement, in the Resolution.

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract and the Resolution. The Bonds shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York; the Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) Principal Amount, or any integral multiple thereof.

3. Use of Documents. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), this Purchase Contract, the Official Statement, the Resolution and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. Public Offering of the Bonds. The Underwriters agree to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement. Subsequent to such initial public offering, the Underwriters reserve the right to change such initial public offering prices or yields as they deem necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds.

5. Review of Official Statement. The Underwriters hereby represent that they have received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated __________, 2016 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”), which has been duly authorized and prepared by the District for use by the Underwriters in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The District represents that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”).

The Underwriters agree that prior to the time the final Official Statement (as defined herein) relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriters will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail or electronic
distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

The Underwriters agree to file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system within one business day after receipt thereof from the District, but in no event later than the Closing (as defined herein).

6. Closing. At 9:00 A.M., California Time, on __________, 2016 or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative (the “Closing”), the District will deliver to the Underwriters, through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) in New York, New York, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Bond Counsel, in San Francisco, California, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriters will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price set forth in Section 1 hereof in immediately available funds by wire transfer to the account or accounts designated by the District.

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) Due Organization. The District is a community college district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California (the “State”), with the power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act.

(b) Due Authorization. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Contract, and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to adopt the Resolution, to execute and deliver the Bonds, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Resolution; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and this Purchase Contract have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Contract, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by the other party thereto, constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the District, subject to limitations on the enforcement thereof imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors’ rights and except as such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

(c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, or which have not been taken or obtained, excepting herefrom such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and
regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Representative may reasonably request.

(d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the Bonds.

(e) Certificates. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriters shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection or levy of ad valorem taxes contemplated by the Resolution available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement or the Resolution or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, or this Purchase Contract; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract or the Resolution, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from State of California personal income taxation.

(g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Representative, the District will not have issued, and no other person will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District, any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement or otherwise consented to in writing by the Representative.

(h) Continuing Disclosure. In accordance with the requirements of the Rule and pursuant to the Resolution, at or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) on behalf of each obligated person for which financial and/or operating data is presented in the Official Statement. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to the Official Statement in Appendix D. Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, the District has not, within the past five years, fail to comply in a material respect with any of its previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule to provide annual reports or notice of material events.

(i) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, at the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of
its date and on the Closing Date, the final Official Statement (and any supplements thereto) will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the final Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriters through a representative of the Underwriters specifically for inclusion therein.

(j) **Levy of Tax.** The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by the County of Los Angeles (the “County”) or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes, payment of the Bonds, and the deposit and investment of Bond proceeds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the County Auditor and the County Treasurer and Tax Collector a copy of the District Resolution, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Section 15140(c) and policies and procedures of the County.

(k) **No Material Adverse Change.** The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District, in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

(l) **Conflicts.** To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution and delivery of, and performance of the District’s obligations under and compliance with the provisions of, this Purchase Contract, the Resolution and the Bonds, do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States relating to the issuance of the Bonds or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject.

(m) **Breach/Default.** The District is not in breach of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States relating to the issuance of the Bonds or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and no event which would have a material and adverse effect upon the financial condition of the District has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the District under any of the foregoing.

8. **Representations and Agreements of the Underwriters.** The Underwriters represent to and agree with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing:

(a) The Representative is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and the Underwriters are duly authorized to take any action under the Purchase Contract required to be taken by them.
(b) The Underwriters are in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District, and are not prohibited thereby from acting as underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriters have, and have had, no financial advisory relationship, as that term is defined in California Government Code section 53590(c) or MSRB Rule G-23, with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriters has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

9. **Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) **Securities Laws.** The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriters if and as the Representative may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions, provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which they are not so subject as of the date hereof;

(b) **Application of Proceeds.** The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution;

(c) **Official Statement.** The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriters, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Representative and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the “Official Statement”) in such quantities as may be requested by the Representative not later than five (5) business days following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, in order to permit the Underwriters to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(d) **Subsequent Events.** The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriters of any event or occurrence that may affect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District, respectively, until the date which is ninety (90) days following the Closing;

(e) **Amendments to Official Statement.** During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Representative), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Representative and (ii) shall notify the Underwriters promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to
be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Representative, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriters, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, as the Underwriters may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, at its own expense, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Representative may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the date of Closing or (B) when the Underwriters no longer retain an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Representative on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Representative, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing Date.

10. **Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriters have entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing. The Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Contract are, and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriters, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) **Representations True.** The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriters at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

(b) **Obligations Performed.** At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and the Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Representative; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of their obligations required under or specified in the Resolution, this Purchase Contract or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

(c) **Adverse Rulings.** No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 7(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;
(d) **Marketability.** The Underwriters shall have the right to cancel their obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date of this Purchase Contract and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds, or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, is materially adversely affected, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, by the occurrence of any of the following:

1. legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States, or passed by either House of the Congress, or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:
   1. by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, which would have the purpose or effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the federal income tax consequences or State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or
   2. by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as amended;

2. legislation enacted by the legislature of the State or a decision rendered by a Court of the State, or a ruling, order, or regulation (final or temporary) made by State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

3. the formal declaration of war by Congress or a new major engagement in or escalation of military hostilities by order of the President of the United States, or the occurrence of any other declared national or international emergency, calamity or crisis that interrupts or causes discord to the operation of the financial markets in the United States or elsewhere;

4. the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange;

5. the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in
force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters;

(6) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(7) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status to any rating of the District’s outstanding indebtedness by a national rating agency;

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(9) there shall have occurred any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District.

(e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriters shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Representative:

(1) Opinions.

(i) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing, addressed to the District, in substantially the form set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

(ii) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the District and the Underwriters, substantially to the effect that:

(A) the description of the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions “INTRODUCTION,” “THE BONDS,” “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and “TAX MATTERS,” to the extent they purport to expressly summarize certain provisions of the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Bond Counsel’s opinion regarding the treatment of interest on the Bonds under California or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein (provided
that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion or view regarding (i) any information contained in Appendices [A, B, E, and F] to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to DTC or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District’s compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in the Rule, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriters or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption “UNDERWRITING”; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption “RATINGS”;

(B) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors’ rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California; and

(C) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(iii) Disclosure Counsel Letters. The letters of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLC and Luna & Glushon, in their capacities as Co-Disclosure Counsel to the District, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, together with reliance letters from such Co-Disclosure Counsel to the effect that the Underwriters may rely upon the letters described above;

(2) Reliance Letter. A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriters can rely upon the approving opinion described in (10)(e)(1)(i) above;

(3) Certificates. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (i) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Contract, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Resolution and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing, and, as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such District officials have reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material
fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriters under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution, (vi) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading, and (vii) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or public body, pending or, to the best knowledge of such officials, threatened against the District, contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement, the issuance of the Bonds by the District or the due adoption of the Resolution;

(4) Arbitrage. A nonarbitrage and tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(5) Ratings. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriters that (i) the Bonds shall have been rated “_____” and “_____” by [RATING AGENCIES] (or such other equivalent rating as such rating agencies may give), and (ii) that any such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(6) District Resolution. A certificate, together with fully executed copies of the Resolution, of the Secretary to the District Board of Trustees to the effect that:

(i) such copies are true and correct copies of the Resolution; and

(ii) that the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing.

(7) Official Statement. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(8) Continuing Disclosure Agreement. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix D thereto;

(9) Underwriter Counsel Opinion. An opinion of counsel to the Underwriters ("Underwriter’s Counsel"), dated as of the Closing, and in a form and substance satisfactory to the Representative; and

(10) Certificate of the Paying Agent. A certificate of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “Paying Agent”), dated the date of the Closing, substantially to the effect that, as of the date of the Closing: (a) the Paying Agent is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, with full power and authority to enter into any
agreement by and between the District and the Paying Agent (the “Paying Agent Agreement”) and perform its duties as Paying Agent; (b) the Paying Agent Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Paying Agent and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the District, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Paying Agent enforceable in accordance with its terms; (c) the execution and delivery by the Paying Agent of the Paying Agent Agreement, and compliance with the terms thereof, will not in any material respect conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution or any other agreement or instrument to which the Paying Agent is a party or by which it is bound, or any law or any rule, regulation, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Paying Agent or any of its activities or properties; (d) no consent, approval, authorization or other action by any governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Paying Agent is or will be required for the execution and delivery by the Paying Agent of the Paying Agent Agreement; and (e) there is no litigation pending or, to the best of the Paying Agent’s knowledge, threatened against or affecting the Paying Agent to restrain or enjoin the Paying Agent’s participation in, or in any way contesting the powers of the Paying Agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Resolution and the Paying Agent Agreement;

(11) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Representative may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) Termination. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriters as provided in Section 6 hereof, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriters under Section 14 hereof.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriters’ obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriters’ obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Underwriters at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriters may be waived by the Representative in writing in its sole discretion.

11. Conditions to Obligations of the District. The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriters of their obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriters of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.
12. **Expenses.** (a) The District shall pay, and the Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, the costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to the following: (i) the fees and disbursements of the District’s Bond Counsel, Co-Disclosure Counsel and Financial Advisor; (ii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees, if any, for Bond ratings; (iv) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement; (v) the initial fees of the Paying Agent and Fiscal Agent; (vii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance and distribution of the Bonds; and (viii) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby directs the Underwriters to wire a portion of the purchase price for the Bonds equal to $ to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as costs of issuance agent for the District, for the payment of such costs.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriters shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriters, including the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee, the fees of counsel to the Underwriters, and other expenses (except those expressly provided above) without limitation, except travel and related expenses in connection with the bond ratings.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10(f) hereof, the District hereby agrees, in the event the purchase and sale of the Bonds does not occur as contemplated hereunder, to reimburse the Underwriters for any costs described in Subsection 12(a)(vi) above that are attributable to District personnel.

The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

13. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing, if to the District, to Los Angeles Community College District, 770 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90017, attention: Jeanette Gordon, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, or if to the Underwriters, ________________________ .

14. **Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriters. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriters for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

15. **Execution in Counterparts.** This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]
16. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

[SENIOR MANAGER], on behalf of Itself, [CO-MANAGERS], as Underwriters

By: ______________________

[NAME]

[TITLE]

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at __________ p.m., California Time, as of the date first above written:

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: ______________________

Jeanette Gordon

Chief Financial Office/Treasurer
APPENDIX A

INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS, MATURITIES, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Los Angeles County, California)
2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maturity (August 1)</th>
<th>Principal Amount</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Yield</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

$___________ - _____% Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ - Yield: ______%\(^{(1)}\)

\(^{(1)}\) Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__. 
Redemption

[TO COME]
APPENDIX B

FORM OF OPINION OF CO-DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District
Los Angeles, California

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Co-Disclosure Counsel to the Los Angeles Community College District (the “District”) in connection with its Official Statement dated ________, 2016 (the “Official Statement”) relating to the $_________ principal amount of 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds, Series I (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the State Government Code and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees on January 13, 2016 (the “Resolution”). Capitalized terms used in this letter and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided by the Official Statement.

During the course of our engagement, we have examined and relied upon the following:

(a) a certified copy of the Resolution;
(b) a copy of the Official Statement;
(c) a copy of the Purchase Contract, dated ________, 2016 by and between the District and [SENIOR MANAGER], as representative of the underwriters of the Bonds (collectively, the “Underwriters”); and
(d) the certificates and opinions of counsel delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Although in our capacity as Co-Disclosure Counsel, we have assisted in the preparation of the final Official Statement, the final Official Statement is the District’s document and as such the District is responsible for its content. The statements made and the information contained in the Official Statement were reviewed for their accuracy, completeness, and materiality by representatives of the District. The purpose of our engagement was not to independently establish, confirm, or verify the factual matters set forth in the Official Statement and we have not done so. Moreover, many of the determinations required to be made in the preparation of the Official Statement involve wholly or partially matters of a non-legal character. We do not, therefore, take any responsibility for the factual matters set forth in the Official Statement and we undertake herein only to express certain limited negative assurances regarding the same.

In separately requesting and accepting this letter, you recognize and acknowledge that: (i) the scope of those activities performed by us were inherently limited and do not encompass all activities that you as the District may be responsible to undertake in preparing the Official Statement; (ii) those activities performed by us relied substantially on representations,
warranties, certifications and opinions made by representatives of the District and others, and are otherwise subject to the matters set forth in this letter; and (iii) while such statements of negative assurance are customarily given to underwriters of municipal bonds to assist them in discharging their responsibilities under the federal securities laws, the responsibilities of the District under those laws may differ from those of underwriters in material respects, and this letter may not serve the same purpose or provide the same utility to you as the District as it would to the Underwriters.

In giving the limited assurances hereinafter expressed, we are not expressing any opinion or view on, but have ourselves assumed and relied upon, the validity, accuracy and sufficiency of the records, documents, certificates and opinions (originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction) executed and delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Without limiting the foregoing statement, we have relied, without independently opining upon the legal conclusions expressed and without independently verifying the factual matters represented, on the legal opinions that we have reviewed.

Also, this letter does not address: (i) CUSIP numbers; (ii) any financial statements contained in the Official Statement; (iii) any financial, demographic, statistical or economic data, estimates, projections, numbers, assumptions, charts, graphs, tables, or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement; (iv) information contained under the caption “Tax Matters” and in Appendix C – “Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel”; and (v) information relating to The Depository Trust Company and its book-entry system contained in the Official Statement and in Appendix E – “Book-Entry Only System”.

In our capacity as Co-Disclosure Counsel, we participated in meetings and conference calls with representatives of the District and its financial advisor, KNN Public Finance, Bond Counsel, the County, and others during which the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed and reviewed. Based upon such participation, and information disclosed to us in the course of our representation of the District as Co-Disclosure Counsel, considered in light of our understanding of the applicable law and the experience we have gained through our practice of law, and subject to all of the foregoing in this letter including the qualifications respecting the scope and nature of our engagement, we advise you, as a matter of fact but not opinion, that, during the course of our engagement as Co-Disclosure Counsel with respect to the Official Statement, no facts came to the attention of the attorneys of our firm rendering legal services in connection with this matter that caused them to believe that the Official Statement as of the date of the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

This letter refers only to disclosure relating to the Bonds as delivered to the Underwriters by the District, and no view is expressed as to any offering of derivative instruments, if any, relating to the Bonds.

This letter is issued as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement this letter to reflect any action hereafter taken or not taken, or any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or for any other reason.
We are not expressing any opinion with respect to the authorization, execution, delivery or validity of the Bonds, or the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

This letter is furnished by us solely for your benefit and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity, except as may be expressly authorized by us in writing. This letter is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to in connection with the offering of the Bonds, except that reference may be made in any list of closing documents pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,
Subject: **ADOPT A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE DEBT SERVICE ESTIMATE**

Adopt Resolution dated June 8, 2016 (here attached and identified as Attachment 1) entitled “Resolution Authorizing Debt Service Estimate” to be provided to the County regarding a portion of the $1,275,000,000 remaining authorized Los Angeles Community College District 2008 Election General Obligation Bonds in an amount not to exceed $300,000,000 during the period August 2016-December 2017. This resolution is necessary so that the Los Angeles County can calculate an estimated tax rate for fiscal year 2016-2017.

**Background:** The adoption of the resolution by the Board of Trustees directs staff to provide data to the County regarding the possibility that the District will issue more of its Measure J authorization during 2016-2017. This resolution does not authorize the actual sale or issuance of general obligation bonds at this time.
RESOLUTION NO. BF6

RESOLUTION REQUESTING BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES TO ESTABLISH TAX RATE FOR BONDS OF LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT EXPECTED TO BE SOLD DURING FISCAL YEAR 2016-17, AND AUTHORIZING NECESSARY ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, this Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Los Angeles Community College District (the "District"), located in Los Angeles County (the "County"), California, is authorized to, and intends to, issue a series of its bonds for purposes authorized by the voters of the District on November 4, 2008 ("Measure J");

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County is required to take action approving a tax rate for payment of indebtedness of the District during Fiscal Year 2016-17, and it is the responsibility of the Auditor-Controller of the County to calculate the several tax rates for the Board of Supervisors' action thereon;

WHEREAS, this Board has determined that it is not possible or advisable to sell the District's bonds in time to permit the Auditor-Controller, or other appropriate County official, of the County to calculate the tax rates necessary to pay debt service on such bonds in order that such tax rates may be reflected on 2016-17 property tax bills of taxpayers in the District;

WHEREAS, the Education Code of the State of California provides that the Board of Supervisors of each county shall annually, at the time of making the levy of taxes for county purposes, estimate the amount of money required to meet the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized by the electors of the District and not sold, and which the Board of Trustees of the District informs the Board of Supervisors in their belief will be sold before the next tax levy, and further provides that said Board of Supervisors shall levy a tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest so estimated; and

WHEREAS, this Board deems it necessary and desirable to issue a series of the District's bonds during Fiscal Year 2016-17, as authorized by the Government Code, and that the County levy a tax for payment on debt service estimated to come due on such bonds during Fiscal Year 2016-17, and believes that said bonds will be sold during said Fiscal Year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Recitals. All of the above recitals are correct.

Section 2. Estimate of Tax Levy. The Chancellor or the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer of the District or such other officer of the District as either authorized officer may designate (each, an "Authorized District Representative"); are hereby authorized and directed to prepare, or cause KNN Public Finance, a financial advisor to the District, to prepare, an estimate of all payments of principal and interest which shall become due on a series of bonds of the District.
expected to be sold prior to the making of the tax levy for Fiscal Year 2016-17, and to cause the
debt service schedule so prepared to be provided to the Board of Supervisors and the Auditor-
Controller of the County and to any other officers of the County responsible for preparing the tax
levy for bonds of the District and for levying said tax. The District estimates that the sale of its next
series of bonds shall be in an estimated amount of $300 million, an amount within the District’s
authorized but unissued bond allowance, and are expected to be issued during fiscal year 2016-17.

Section 3. Request to County to Levy Tax. The Board of Supervisors of the County is
hereby requested, in accordance with Education Code Section 15252-15254, to adopt a tax rate for
bonds of the District expected to be sold during Fiscal Year 2016-17, based upon the estimated debt
service schedule prepared by officers of the District, and to levy a tax in Fiscal Year 2016-17 on all
taxable property in the District sufficient to pay said estimated debt service. The proceeds of such
tax shall be deposited into the debt service fund of the District established pursuant to the Education
Code for bonds of the District.

Section 4: Application of Tax Proceeds. In the event that the bonds of the District are
not sold during Fiscal Year 2016-17, or sold in such amount and on such terms that the proceeds of
the tax requested in Section 3 hereof, or any portion thereof, are not required for payment of debt
service due on the bonds, or payment of other outstanding bonds of the District payable from the
debt service fund of the District, this Board hereby requests that the Auditor-Controller, or other
appropriate official of the County cause the remaining proceeds of the tax to be held in the debt
service fund and applied to debt service on outstanding bonds of the District coming due in Fiscal
Year 2016-17.

Section 5. Filing of Resolution. The Secretary of this Board is hereby authorized and
directed to file forthwith a certified copy of this Resolution with the Clerk of the Board of
Supervisors of the County, and to cause copies of this Resolution to be delivered to the Auditor-
Controller and the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County.

Section 6. Further Authorization. The President of this Board, the Secretary of this
Board, or any Authorized District Representative, shall be and they are hereby authorized and
directed to take such additional actions consistent with the intent of this Resolution in connection
with the sale of the bonds of the District, which any of them deem necessary and desirable to
accomplish the purpose hereof.
Section 7. **Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect from and after its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES: 

NOES: 

ABSENT: 

ABSTENTIONS: 

President of the Board of Trustees of the 
Los Angeles Community College District 

Attest:

Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the 
Los Angeles Community College District
Los Angeles Community College District

UNISSUED BONDS: AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION REQUIREMENT

In response to your letter dated March 1, 2016 regarding unissued bonds, we are confirming the following information:

☐ NO - The school district has no plans to issue bonds during Fiscal Year 2016-17.

☒ YES - The school district plans to issue bonds during Fiscal Year 2016-17. We are certifying the following information:

a. ☒ NO payment of bond principal and/or interest will be required for the period July 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017.

b. ☒ We anticipate payment of bond principal and/or interest for July 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017 and request this amount to be included in the tax levy for Fiscal Year 2016-17 (see information below):

Amount of Bond to be Issued: $300,000,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Payments</th>
<th>7/1/16 - 6/30/17</th>
<th>7/1/17 - 12/31/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>$00</td>
<td>$53,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>$00</td>
<td>$53,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Payment</td>
<td>$00</td>
<td>$107,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Certified copy of the resolution adopted by the governing Board is attached, as requested.*

In compliance with your request and in order to allow the County sufficient time to prepare the Fiscal Year 2016-17 tax levy, we are responding by the June 30, 2016 deadline.

Jeanette L. Gordon
Name (Please Print)

June 8, 2016
Date

gordonjl@email.laccd.edu
E-Mail Address

Please send your response to:

John Naimo, Auditor Controller
County of Los Angeles
500 West Temple Street, Room 603
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Attn: Connie Yee, Division Chief
Accounting Division
Subject: **RATIFY BUSINESS SERVICES ACTIONS**

In accordance with the California Education Code and Los Angeles Community College District Board Rules, the following routine transactions are reported for ratifications:

A. **PURCHASE ORDERS**

1,271 issued from April 1, 2016 to April 29, 2016 which totaled $3,932,462.

B. **FACILITIES ORDER FORMS**

64 issued from April 1, 2016 to April 30, 2016 which totaled $287,591.

C. **AGREEMENT FOR ART MODELING SERVICES**

7 issued which totaled $987.

D. **PERMITS FOR USE AND CIVIC CENTER PERMITS UP TO 14 DAYS**

7 issued from April 1, 2016 to April 30, 2016 for a total income of $18,959 at City

4 issued from April 1, 2016 to April 30, 2016 for a total income of $1,068 at Harbor

1 issued from April 9, 2016 to May 8, 2016 for a total income of $5,875 at Pierce.

2 issued from April 1, 2016 to April 30, 2016 for a total income of $2,767 at Southwest

---

Recommended by:  
Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by:  
Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and  
Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ___________________________ Date ____________
Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District

Com. No. BSD1 Division: Business Services Date: June 8, 2016

12 issued from April 9, 2016 to May 8, 2016 for a total income of $20,468 at Valley.

Total Income of Section D: $49,137

E. LEASES, USE PERMITS AND CIVIC CENTER PERMITS OF DISTRICT FACILITIES 14 DAYS OR LONGER

4500221045 Harbor Amendment No. 1 to extend agreement with CA Premier Soccer League dba National Latino Soccer Assoc. for the use of the use of the football field usage for soccer practice/games on 16 additional occasions on designated days and at designated times during the period April 29, 2016 to June 26, 2016. Total income: $4,160.

4500227788 West Agreement with Erik Pulelian dba All Service Catering for use of a designated site to sell food and refreshments on Mondays through Fridays at designated hours M-TH regular instruction days during the spring and fall semesters at a daily rate of $90 per day, during the period January 4, 2016 to February 4, 2016, inclusive during the period April 11, 2016 to December 31, 2016. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause. Total income: $11,270.

Total Income of Section E: $15,430

F. CONTRACT EDUCATION AGREEMENT

4500226877 Southwest Agreement with Crystal Stairs, Inc. for the College to provide Child Development college-level classes up to 45 participants referred by Crystal Stairs during the period April 4, 2016 to July 31, 2016, inclusive. Total income: $24,000.

Total Income of Section F: $24,000

G. LEASE OF FACILITIES FOR DISTRICT USE

4500185799 East No-cost Amendment No. 3 to extend Use Agreement with Pomona Unified School District for use of classrooms at Ganesha High School at designated dates and times to provide for Ganesha High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost, during the period June 6, 2016 to July 5, 2016, inclusive.

4500226934 East No-cost Use Agreement with Kipp Sol Academy for use of classrooms at its campus at designated dates and times for Kipp Sol Academy students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost, during the period June 27, 2016 to August 5, 2016, inclusive.
4500226951 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Garvey School District for use of classrooms at Richard Garvey Intermediate School at designated dates and times to provide for students from various school districts to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost, Monday through Friday, during the period June 20, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226956 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of a classroom at Mervyn M. Dymally High School at designated dates and times to provide for Mervyn M. Dymally High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226958 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Franklin High School at designated dates and times to provide for Franklin High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226959 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Esteban Torres High School at designated dates and times to provide for Esteban Torres High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226960 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of a classroom at John C. Fremont High School at designated dates and times to provide for John C. Fremont High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226961 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Francisco Bravo Medical Magnet High School at designated dates and times to provide for Francisco Bravo Medical Magnet High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.
East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Nightingale Junior High School at designated dates and times to provide for Nightingale Junior High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 20, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive.

East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Alliance Judy Ivic Burton Technology Academy High School at designated dates and times to provide for Alliance Judy Ivic Burton Technology Academy High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 13, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive.

East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Alliance Morgan McKinzie High School at designated dates and times to provide for Alliance Morgan McKinzie High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 13, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive.

East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of a classroom at David Starr Jordan High School at designated dates and times to provide for David Starr Jordan High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 13, 2016 to July 16, 2016, inclusive.

East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Science Technology Engineering Math (STEM) Academy of Boyle Heights at designated dates and times to provide for STEM Academy of Boyle Heights students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 14, 2016 to July 18, 2016, inclusive.

East, No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Alliance College-Ready Academy High School #16 at designated dates and times to provide for Alliance College-Ready Academy High School #16 students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 15, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive.
4500226977 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Roosevelt High School at designated dates and times to provide for Roosevelt High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 15, 2016 to July 22, 2016, inclusive.

4500226978 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Hollenbeck Middle School at designated dates and times to provide for Hollenbeck Middle School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 15, 2016 to July 22, 2016, inclusive.

4500226980 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Robert Louis Stevenson Middle School at designated dates and times to provide for Robert Louis Stevenson Middle School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 20, 2016 to July 29, 2016, inclusive.

4500226984 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Henry T. Gage Middle School at designated dates and times to provide for Henry T. Gage Middle School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 21, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive.

4500226988 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of classrooms at Felicitas and Gonzalo Mendez High School at designated dates and times to provide for Felicitas and Gonzalo Mendez High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program free of cost during the period June 27, 2016 to August 10, 2016, inclusive.

4500227216 East. No-cost Agreement with the County of Los Angeles Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk for use of their RR/CC Headquarters Norwalk facility, to allow the Associate of Arts for Transfer in Sociology Degree Program to provide on-site degree classes during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2021, inclusive.

4500227700 East. No-cost Use Agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District for use of a classroom at Alliance Luskin Academy High School at designated dates and times to provide for Luskin Academy High School students to attend the East Los Angeles College Jaime Escalante Math Program
free of cost during the period June 13, 2016 to July 8, 2016, inclusive.

4500226001 **Educational Services Center.** Agreement with the San Francisco Airport Marriott to provide accommodations for one hundred (100) participants attending the 3-day California Acceleration Project (CAP) Winter Institute during the period January 28, 2016 to January 30, 2016, inclusive at a rate of $149 per night plus catering. This item is part of a mandatory partnership under the ESL/Basic Skills Professional Development grant funded by California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. LACCD is the fiscal agent and, as such, is required to enter into and fund agreements with local agencies for accommodations and meals for workshop participants. Total Cost not to Exceed: $21,900.

4500216169 **Pierce.** Amendment No. 3 to agreement with Mill Creek Equestrian Center for use of its facilities to conduct Community Services classes, to provide for additional use on designated dates and times during the period February 20, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost:** $2,460.

**Total Cost of Section G:** $24,360

**H. LICENSE AGREEMENTS**

4500226062 **City.** Agreement with Custom Answers Software, Inc., to provide online student advising using FAQs system, for the use of 10 licenses and one time implementation services for Student Services during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost:** $6,600.

4500226841 **City.** Agreement with StudioCode dba Vosaic to provide software licenses for the Nursing students to capture their video simulations for the purpose of observational analysis and view for debrief during the period June 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost:** $8,358.

4500198600 **Harbor.** Amendment No. 2 to renew agreement with Springshare LLC to provide a software license to reserve the study rooms in the Library during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost:** $720.

4500227233 **Harbor.** Agreement with Springshare LLC to provide a software license to create interactive tutorials for students that need help with MLA/APA, finding scholarly journals, formulating research statements and evaluating their resources during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost:** $999.
Total Cost of Section H: $16,677

I. MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS

Various
Six agreements with Canon Solutions America, Inc. Total cost: $14,087.

4500210060 – Amendment No. 1 for maintenance of a Canon IRC5185 copier located in the Mission Information Technology Department during the period December 15, 2016 to December 22, 2019, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

4500226416 – Agreement for maintenance of a Canon IR ADVC2230 copier in the Pierce Distance Education Office during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $750.

4500195554 – Amendment No. 1 for maintenance a Canon IRC4580 copier of located in the Mission Job Training Office during the period January 16, 2016 to January 15, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $8,760.

4500199273 – Amendment No. 1 to allow for overages on Canon IR ADVC5235A copier located in the Valley Institutional Effectiveness Department during the period December 1, 2015 to May 31, 2019, inclusive. Total cost: $500.

4500218116 – Amendment No. 1 to allow for overages on two Canon IR5075 copiers in the Valley Reprographics Department during the period October 29, 2015 to January 28, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,000.


4500174297 City. Amendment No. 4 to renew agreement with Amtech Elevator Services to provide elevator maintenance services from June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $43,661.

4500226798 Pierce. Agreement with ITC Systems to provide maintenance and support for four touch screen terminals on Canon IR7105 copiers in the Copy Tech Department during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2019, inclusive. Total cost: $2,268.
### Pierce
Agreement with Image IV Solutions for maintenance including overages of a total of eight C360 & C363 Konica copiers located in various departments during the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $13,725.**

### Trade-Technical
Agreement with Cascade Water Services to provide water treatment services for campus cooling towers during the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $9,000.**

### Valley
Amendment No. 2 to renew agreement with Golden Star Technology, Inc. dba GST to provide VMWare software subscription, updates, emergency phone consulting services and technical support for the Information Technology Department during the period March 31, 2016 to April 13, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $19,886.**

**Total Cost of Section I:** $102,627

### SOCIAL WORK FIELD EDUCATION PRACTICUM AGREEMENTS

- **Various**
  - No-cost agreements with California State University, Dominguez Hills to provide practicum site for their Master Social degree students.
  - City – 4500226144 during the period April 20, 2016 to June 30, 2019, inclusive.
  - Southwest – 4500225757 during the period March 15, 2016 to March 14, 2018, inclusive.

**Total Cost of Section J:** $0

### STUDENT INTERN AGREEMENTS

- **East**
  - No-cost agreement with Valley Presbyterian Hospital to provide clinical training for students enrolled in the Health Information Technology Program during the period March 2, 2016 to March 1, 2021, inclusive.

- **Harbor**
  - No-cost agreement with Care Ambulance Service, Inc. to provide ambulance ride along experience for the Emergency Medical Technician students during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2021, inclusive.

- **Mission**
  - No-cost agreement with Walgreen Company to provide externship for students enrolled in the Pharmacy Technician Program during the period September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2019, inclusive.
Pierce. No-cost agreement with Sears Veterinary Hospital for clinical training of students enrolled in the Registered Veterinary Technician and/or Pre-Veterinary Science Program during the period February 8, 2016 to February 7, 2021, inclusive.

Valley. No-cost agreement with Children's Hospital of Los Angeles for clinical training of students enrolled in the Respiratory Therapy Program during the period February 29, 2016 to March 1, 2019, inclusive.

Valley. No-cost agreement with Providence Health System Southern California dba Providence Health System for clinical training of students enrolled in the Nursing and Respiratory Therapy Programs during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2018, inclusive.

West. No-cost agreement with Children's Dental Center to provide clinical training for students enrolled in the Dental Program during the period January 21, 2016 to January 20, 2021, inclusive.

West. No-cost agreement with CVS Caremark to provide clinical training for students enrolled in the Pharmacy Technician Program during the period February 1, 2016 to December 31, 2020, inclusive.

West. No-cost agreement with Pediatric Gems to provide clinical training for students enrolled in the Medical Assisting Technician Program during the period February 23, 2016 to February 22, 2021, inclusive.

Total Cost of Section K: $0

L. SERVICE AGREEMENTS

City. Amendment No. 1 to renew no-cost agreement with XAP Corporation for participation in an electronic transcript exchange system (eTranscript California) for the Admissions and Records office during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. The Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges will be covering the costs for all California Community Colleges through Butte-Glenn Community College District during the renewal period.
4500221390 City. Amendment No. 1 to increase the contract amount with Hurst Review Services to provide National Council Licensure Examination (N-CLEX) review for nursing students preparing for the Registered Nursing exam during the period ending June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $12,000.

4500226076 City. Agreement with Long Beach City College Foundation to jointly fund the Educator and Counselor Conference as allowed by the Deputy Sector Navigators program grant on March 11, 2016. Total cost: $5,000.

4500226141 City. Agreement with Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority to participate in the I-Tap cards program to increase full-time Extended Opportunity Programs and Services student bus ridership on all local Metro Bus, Metro Rapid Metro Liner and Metro Rail services during the period June 13, 2016 to August 20, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $80,960.

4500226147 City. Agreement with Sheraton Universal Hotel to provide banquet services for up to 250 people to attend the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services/Care Achievement Ceremony on June 10, 2016. Total cost: $16,390.

4500226919 City. Agreement with University of California, Irvine to conduct team building activities for the annual Summer Academy Retreat as allowed by the Upward Bound program grant on June 17, 2017. Total cost: $5,985.

4500227033 City. Agreement with Solano Community College District to support Solano's efforts to host the 2016 Statewide Small Business Educators Symposium at the Westin LAX hotel to market the Symposium and attendee scholarship opportunities and provide funding through the Small Business Deputy Sector Navigator grant during the period December 9, 2015 to March 1, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $8,120.

4500227161 City. Agreement with Steinberg Architects to provide a summary report to identify and prioritize list of potential new, addition, and building renovation projects; conduct workshops with the College to gather feedback and insight for the development of the final list during the period April 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $49,140.

4500228116 Districtwide. Agreement with Kosmont Companies to research and prepare an analysis of demographic trends within the Los Angeles Community College District (LACCD) service area and identify potential areas for siting new LACCD facilities. The LACCD desires Kosmont Companies to provide this
service under the auspices of the office of the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Resource Development during the period of June 9, 2016 to December 31, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $50,000.**

4500218017  East. Amendment No. 1 to renew agreement with Connect Ed to provide the Connect Ed College Readiness program during the period December 31, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $18,500.**

4500225076  East. Agreement with Novelas Educativas to provide four comprehensive videos that will help familiarize K-12 students with the K-14 Pathways project to earn college credit while they are attending K-12 schools during the period May 15, 2016 to December 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $28,000.**

4500225713  East. Agreement with Cinema without Borders Enterprises to provide workshops for students and faculty on current trends in digital animation during the period May 1, 2016 to May 31, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $6,000.**

4500225715  East. Agreement with Viatron Systems, Inc. to provide scanning services for the Financial Aid and Scholarship Offices during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $28,500.**

4500225720  East. Agreement with EMT Associates, Inc. to provide grant evaluation services as required for the Title V Hispanic Serving Institutions grant during the period April 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $13,125.**

4500225722  East. Agreement with Golden Star Technology, Inc. to provide software support for the Citrix XenDesktop program used on Academic computers during the period May 28, 2016 to May 28, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $10,875.**

4500225723  East. No-cost agreement with Education First International to provide logistical support for students wishing to participate in study abroad programs during the period June 1, 2016 to May 30, 2019, inclusive.

4500226345  East. Agreement with Park Place Technologies to provide hardware warranty support for servers and Cisco switches used for academic computers during the period April 22, 2016 to April 21, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $7,500.**
4500226351 East. Agreement with Oswaldo Piceno to provide various workshops for Foster and Kinship Care program in Spanish during the period April 12, 2016 to June 24, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $15,000.

4500226353 East. Agreement with Ricky Barton to provide stage lighting design for Dance Department programs during the period June 1, 2016 to May 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $5,000.

4500226354 East. Agreement with American Transportation Systems to provide bus transportation for the first annual Kinder Walk Program where future students from local schools are familiarized with the College during the period May 5, 2016 to May 6, 2016, inclusive. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $6,500.

4500226403 East. Agreement with Academic Innovations to provide the My Ten Year Program to help students make informed choices for their career planning during the period May 1, 2016 to December 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $58,700.

4500226404 East. Agreement with Rio Hondo Community College to provide Senate Bill 1070 College Consortiums programs to assist colleges in aligning policies and procedures to meet the requirements of the K-14 Pathways program during the period October 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $17,546.

4500226406 East. Agreement with Maria De Leon to provide various workshops for Foster and Kinship Care program in Spanish during the period April 12, 2016 to June 24, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $5,750.

4500226407 East. Agreement with Maria Dolores Alvidrez to provide various workshops for Foster and Kinship Care program in Spanish during the period April 12, 2016 to June 24, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $9,500.

4500226784 East. Agreement with Social Solutions to provide Effort to Outcomes software that will be used to monitor the effectiveness of the campus Student Equity Plan during the period June 8, 2016 to June 7, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $52,580.
Various Educational Services Center. Amendments to agreements to extend services to the Central Financial Aid Unit in the collection of past-due, delinquent, and defaulted federal and state student loans during the period November 16, 2015 through June 30, 2016 inclusive, at a commission percentage of 22% to 30% of actual collections. These agreements have been renewed to allow for the evaluation of proposals submitted in response to a Request for Proposal for a multi-year award.

4500197795 Second Alliance
4500212239 ConServe
4500215559 Coast Professional, Inc.

4500219004 Educational Services Center. Amendment No. 1 to extend agreement with Loyola Marymount University (LMU) to develop and implement a career pathway program which provides students an opportunity to attend a summer bridge program where they will experience university life and be exposed to the academic rigors and expected responsibilities of a university student. LMU agrees to participate in quarterly program and statewide California Career Pathways Trust Network meetings, and a virtual learning community organized to share expertise and experiences about career pathways programs, as well as other appropriate resources, tools and strategies, under the auspices of the Office of Economic Workforce Development during the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $45,000.

4500226923 Educational Services Center. Agreement with Hewlett Packard Enterprise to purchase and provide hardware warranty support for an HP StoreVirtual Server needed to support and operate the Van De Kamp academic computers, with funding through the Business Services Department, during the period May 13, 2016 to May 12, 2019, inclusive. Total cost: $50,218.

4500227602 Educational Services Center. Agreement with Accu-Count Inventory Services, Inc. to provide annual physical inventory count for all nine college bookstores during the period of June 26, 2016 through June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total Cost: $20,000.

4500227776 Educational Services Center. Agreement with the US Green Business Council (USGBC) to expand access to internship locations using its network of Los Angeles-based businesses by participating in project-related planning sessions and providing industry-related trends data during Career Pathways-related events. To coordinate 30 employer meetings with the
District and select college-based Career Pathways programs so that targeted high schools will receive industry-related workshops for up to 1,000 CCPT participants. These workshops can broaden their understanding on the required job skills and education being expected by business and industry during the period of July 1, 2016 to June 30th, 2018, inclusive, under the auspices of the Economic and Workforce Development Office and funded by the Career Pathways grant project. USGBC will ensure sustainable businesses within its membership are matched with students seeking a correlating work-based learning activity and will measure its success by having 20 student interns evaluate the experience of the internship. All CCPT Program participants are eligible for the internship program and they are all eligible to attend workshops provided by USGBC representatives. Total cost: $100,000.

Educational Services Center, Agreement with The RP Group to provide partnership for the 2016 Strengthening Student Success Conference as part of a mandatory partnership under the ESL/Basic Skills Professional Development grant funded by California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office during the period of October 5, 2016 through October 7, 2016, inclusive. LACCD is the fiscal agent for the grant and, as such, is required to enter into and fund agreements with local agencies. Total Cost: $5,000.

Harbor, Agreement with Healthcare Systems Management Group to upgrade Paper Flow and Paper Vision Enterprise Seat licenses on the scanners, provide annual maintenance support and 3 hours professional service to update software and train users on new versions for the Administrative and Business Service departments during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2021, inclusive. Total cost: $12,106.

Harbor, Agreement with Jeff Lyons to conduct 6-part series workshops on “Bringing Out the Best in Yourself at Work” for students, faculty, staff and employer partners as allowed by the California Career Pathways program grant during the period March 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $5,000.

Harbor, Agreement with Doubletree Hotel by Hilton Torrance-South Bay to provide banquet services as allowed by the grant for the Cooperating Agencies Foster Youth Education, Extended Opportunity Programs and Services/Care, CalWORKs, honors, and transfer students to attend the graduation dinner on June 3, 2016. Total cost: $7,504.
Mission. Amendment No. 2 to increase agreement with Coast Learning Systems for additional license to broadcast and cablecast telecourses and provide video materials for delivery to ITV students during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2019, inclusive. **Total cost: $21,300.**

Mission. Amendment No. 1 to renew no-cost agreement with XAP Corporation for participation in an electronic transcript exchange system (eTranscript California) for the Admission and Records Office during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. The Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges will be covering the costs for all California Community Colleges through Butte-Glenn Community College District during this renewal period.

Pierce. Amendment No. 3 to agreement with Medical Billing Technologies, Inc. to provide technical assistance and consulting services for administering the Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA) Program; this amendment is due to the increase of the estimated program participants; the additional participants were not identified until the college recently received reimbursement check from the MAA Program, during the period February 1, 2014 to June 30, 2014, inclusive. **Total cost: $600.**

Pierce. Amendment No. 3 to extend agreement with Enterprise Rent-A-Car to provide van rentals for the Science Department's various scheduled class field trips; rental rates are per State of California Department of General Services Agreement No. 5-11-99-01 corporate rates; all vehicles must meet California Standards for both safety and emissions; all operators of a 15-passenger van are required to have California B license; all operators are required to conduct a pre-trip inspection of the vehicle; during the period January 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $15,000.**

Pierce. Amendment No. 1 to agreement with CDW Government LLC to provide additional services in the implementation of EMC VNX5300 storage system; CDW will review the Storage Area Network (SAN) environment, switch zoning, storage analysis and reports prior to any storage reconfiguration for the Information Technology Department during the period April 12, 2016 to July 12, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $11,400.**

Pierce. Amendment No. 1 to increase agreement with Shnebright to conduct additional workshops on strengths-based education and license to use its Student Finder Workbook for the Industrial Technology Department during the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500226797</td>
<td>Agreement with MC Catering, Inc. to provide lunches</td>
<td>10,320 lunches for the 2016 Summer Fun Under the Sun Day Camp participants for the Community Services Department during the period June 13, 2016 to August 5, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$73,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500225129</td>
<td>Agreement with Ebsco Industries to provide subscription service</td>
<td>Newspapers, magazines, journals for student research for the Library during the period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$8,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226068</td>
<td>Agreement with Communication Through Language to conduct workshops</td>
<td>On-site workshop for teachers and administrators on how to use the Reading Horizons License Elevate software in order to provide effective reading and writing skills for students, also includes annual software support during the period June 9, 2016 to June 8, 2017, inclusive.</td>
<td>$30,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226844</td>
<td>Agreement with Viatron Systems, Inc. to provide software maintenance and technical support</td>
<td>on the imaging system during the period October 12, 2015 to October 11, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$7,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500216365</td>
<td>Trade-Technical Amendment No. 1</td>
<td>to increase the amount on the agreement with Nebraska Book Company to provide Win Prism software during the period October 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, inclusive.</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500182689</td>
<td>Amendment No. 3 to renew agreement with Ebsco Industries</td>
<td>to provide periodicals subscriptions for the Library during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive.</td>
<td>$4,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500211648</td>
<td>Amendment No. 1 to renew agreement with eLumen Collaborative LLC</td>
<td>for license to use its eLumen software for tracking students learning outcome assessment process for the Institutional Effectiveness Department during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, inclusive.</td>
<td>$27,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500216841</td>
<td>Amendment No. 1 to agreement with International Business Machines Corporation</td>
<td>for license of its Statistical Package for the Social Sciences Statistical Analysis software including support and maintenance for the Academic Affairs Department during the period during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive.</td>
<td>$12,523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4500226801 Valley. Agreement with Etudes, Inc. to provide access to Etudes Online Learning Management System to allow instructors to transfer materials to the new online learning management system (Canvas) for the Academic Affairs Office during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $5,000.

4500226802 Valley. Agreement with Long Beach Community College District to provide the Educator and Counselor Conference titled “What’s Trending: How Workforce Expectations Are Changing” for Media Arts Deputy Sector Navigators Program during the period January 1, 2016 to March 3, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $7,000.

4500226804 Valley. Agreement with James Monroe High School to develop, align, support, recruit and implement a career pathway in Advance Manufacturing to prepare high school students for good-paying jobs and careers for the CA Career Pathways Trust Project Program during the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $90,000.

4500226805 Valley. Agreement with Birmingham High to develop, align, support, recruit and implement a career pathway in Advance Manufacturing to prepare high school students for good-paying jobs and careers for the CA Career Pathways Trust Project Program during the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $90,000.

4500225089 West. Agreement with KJLH-FM to provide radio advertising for the Summer Bridge program and classes during the period May 9, 2016 to August 7, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $10,050.

4500226370 West. Agreement with Dr. Darrick Smith to provide student equity workshops for faculty focusing on strategies to reduce institutional barriers and improve student success during the period April 29, 2016 to June 6, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $6,000.

Total Cost of Section L: $1,187,245

M. SPECIAL GRANT FUNDED EXPENDITURES AGREEMENTS

4500191739 City. Amendment No. 5 to increase the amount on the agreement with the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office for that agency to fund the Foster and Kinship Care Education Program to provide training in English and Spanish to caregivers; purchase two laptops and
projectors during the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total: $7,500.

4500189350 Districtwide. Amendment to the agreement with the California Community College Chancellor's Office (CCCCO) for the statewide ESL/Basic Skills Professional Development Grant for the Los Angeles Community College District to serve as principal facilitator and fiscal agent in support of curriculum improvement, instructional strategies, student services and integrated program practices that effectively meet the needs of basic skills and ESL students; to increase the total contract amount for Fiscal Year 3 from $969,000 to $1,209,000 during the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total: $1,209,000.

4500227791 Districtwide. Agreement with the California Community College Chancellor's Office for the Final 2016-2017 Perkins Title I Part C allocation under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006 (Perkins IV); for funding in the amount of $4,854,346 during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. This funding reflects $4,457,095 for the Perkins Title IIC allocation and $397,251 for the Career Technical Education Transitions Grant. Funds will provide training and equipment in vocational areas at the District's colleges, with the following allocations:

City $491,434
East $885,217
Harbor $286,089
Mission $315,538
Pierce $513,624
Southwest $278,353
Trade-Technical $603690
Valley $459,821
West $392,041

Total $4,225,807

District Admin. Costs at 5% $212,243

Final Allocation $4,854,346

4500216596 East. Agreement with the University of Southern California for that institution to fund the TRIO High School program for up to 10 students, during the period June 8, 2016 to July 17, 2016, inclusive. Total: $3,655.
East Agreement with the California Community Colleges Chancellors Office for that agency to fund the Apprenticeship Initiative New and Innovative Grants program for up to 24 students, during the period January 21, 2016 to February 28, 2018, inclusive. Total: $479,998.

Harbor Amendment No. 2 to renew agreement with the City of Long Beach, Pacific Gateway who will partner with the College as the administering party for the Department of Labor agency to fund the H-1B Health Sector Training Grant Project to train participants as Sterile Processing Technicians, Medical Billers, and Certified Nurse Aide/Home Health Aides during the period November 19, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total: $202,154.

Harbor Amendment No. 1 to renew agreement with Achieving The Dream, Inc. for that agency to fund the Working Families Success Network in Community Colleges grant for participants to become self-sufficient toward financial stability through class courses and direct coaching during the period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, inclusive. Total: $75,000.

Mission Amendment No. 15 to agreement with California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office for that agency to fund the Foster and Kinship Care Education Program to provide additional workshops focusing on awareness and identification of Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children during the period March 16, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total: $1,250.

Southwest Amendment No. 1 to extend no-cost modification agreement with the U.S. Department of Labor for that agency to fund the H-1B Technical Skills Training grant which provides work-based occupational training for 400 unemployed workers in the targeted occupation of Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mangers during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive.

Southwest Agreement with Los Angeles City College who is the fiscal agent of the Deputy Sector Navigator grant to provide funding for the College to host the first annual Social Media Marketing Professional Development Workshop for students and the public, date to be determined during the period May 16, 2016 to July 15, 2016, inclusive. Total: $10,000.
West. Agreement with the Los Angeles County Office of Education for that agency to fund the Hospitality Worker program for up to 15 students, during the period March 21, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total: $36,262.

Total of Section M: $6,879,165

N. SHORT TERM AGREEMENTS PREPARED AT SITE LOCATIONS FOR SERVICES, RENTAL & MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT, AND LICENSE & MAINTENANCE OF SOFTWARE $5,000 OR LESS PER YEAR

4500214752 City. Amendment No. 1 to increase amount on the agreement with Rounds, Miller and Associates to conduct "Build Your Business Website", "Professional Speaking For Clueless", "Money Making Using Your Computer", "E-Publishing and Self-Publishing" and "How to Sell Your Ideas & Inventions", "Become a Professional Organizer", and "Virtual Trainings & Presentations" previously approved by the Board for the Community Services Department during the period ending June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $150.

4500218431 City. Amendment No. 1 to increase the amount on the agreement with Z's Crazy Good to provide catering on an as needed basis for lunch as allowed by the CalWORKs program grant during the period February 10, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause. Total cost: $160.

4500222521 City. Agreement with Xerox Corporation to provide maintenance on copier located in Admissions Office during the period February 15, 2016 to February 14, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $2,789.

4500224939 City. Agreement with International Education Service to provide full page advertisement and rotating banner on the website to promote international student enrollment during the period September 1, 2016 to August 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $2,650.

4500225253 City. Agreement with Workman Publishing Company, Inc. to invite speaker, Aline Ohanesian, to provide presentation on the book "Orphan's Inheritance" a story of love, horror, and resilience during the Armenian Genocide to promote the College's book program theme on immigrant stories on March 10, 2016. Total cost: $1,000.
4500225320  City Agreement with Wade Institute to provide a workshop on the "Fundamentals of Starting a Business" for the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services Care students on April 22, 2016. Total cost: $200.

4500225653  City Agreement with Shalisha Barnes dba Creative Cupcakes and More to provide balloon decoration for the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services achievement recognition event on June 10, 2016. Total cost: $545.

4500225662  City Agreement with Clique's Photo Booth to provide rental of photo booth and use of props for the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services achievement recognition event on June 10, 2016. Total cost: $1,075.

Various East Seven agreements with presenters for the workshops on Civil Engineering Technology to High School Students as part of the Perkins Grant program during the period April 19, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $7,350.

4500225952 Valeria Valenzuela $1,050
4500225956 Jochen Schubert $1,050
4500225957 Cindy Anaya $1,050
4500225958 Jesus Olvera $1,050
4500225961 Juan Leon $1,050
4500225959 Rosa Silva $1,050
4500225960 Abraham Castillo $1,050

4500222671 East Agreement with Cynthia Mosqueda to provide workshops for Adelante Staff on first year program issues during the period January 1, 2016 to January 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,550.

4500226263 East Agreement with Rosalinda Orta to provide various Spanish language workshops for Foster and Kinship Care Program during the period April 12, 2016 to June 20, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,250.

4500226289 East Agreement with American Transportation, Inc. to provide transportation for the ELAC Senior Day event for potential high school students to visit the college. Event held on April 27, 2016. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $4,850.
4500226312 East. Agreement with Oswaldo Piceno to provide workshops on Exploited Children Awareness for the Foster Care and Kinship program during the period April 28, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,000.

4500226314 East. Agreement with Cal Tech Copier to provide maintenance for a Canon IR4235 Copier located in Student Activities during the period May 1, 2016 to April 1, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

4500226323 East. Agreement with Ace Business Machines, Inc. to provide maintenance for an Accroprint automatic time and date stamp machine located in the Admissions Office during the period May 21, 2016 to May 20, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $500.

4500226324 East. Agreement with Ace Business Machines, Inc. to provide maintenance for Rapidprint automatic time and date stamp machine located in the Admissions Office during the period March 18, 2016 to March 17, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $250.

4500226398 East. Agreement with Radisson Hotel Whittier to provide banquet services as allowed by the grant, for the Foster and Kinship Care Education Institute meeting held on May 20, 2016. Total cost: $1,035.


4500224544 Harbor. Agreement with Voices for All, LLC to provide “Introduction to Voice Over” classes previously approved by the Board for the Community Services Department during the period February 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $800.

4500224870 Harbor. Agreement with Four Winds, Inc. to provide bus transportation for students and staff to the Student Transfer Outreach and Mentor Program conference at University of California, Los Angeles to learn more about the UC admissions requirements on April 29, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $495.

4500224974 Harbor. Agreement with Career America, LLC to provide Financial Aid TV online video basic package to include custom online portal, content feed, automatic updates, data analytics, dedicated account management and client support during the
period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $2,200.

4500225487 Harbor. Agreement with My Bus Corporation to provide bus transportation for the Cooperating Agencies Foster Youth Education students and staff to tour the campus at California State University Los Angeles on April 16, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $503.

4500225680 Harbor. Agreement with Leto Business Solutions to conduct Professional in Business Analysis classes, previously approved by the Board for the Community Services Department, during the period March 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $4,000.

4500225687 Harbor. Agreement with My Bus Corporation to provide bus transportation for Palos Verdes Peninsula High School students and staff to attend the College's campus tour and provide information on the Career Technical Education program offerings on April 28, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $430.

4500225865 Harbor. Agreement with James Sullivan to inspect and provide recommendations to repair the Cress Kiln in the Ceramic studio during the period March 24, 2016 to April 29, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $188.

4500226085 Harbor. Agreement with VIP Tours of California, Inc. to provide bus transportation for the Puente Program students and staff to tour the campus at University of California, Riverside on April 29, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $600.

4500226157 Harbor. No-cost agreement with Ultimate Exposures, Inc. to provide photography services during the commencement ceremonies to include photographing each graduate and mailing them free color proofs, making available an online ordering system, and providing the College with a memory book either in digital format or in an album during the period May 11, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement Number</th>
<th>Agreement Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500226162</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with Forgotten Images, a traveling African American Artifacts Museum to display their exhibit on May 11, 2016 for Culture Week.</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226166</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with Diane Scott dba Just RSVP Events to provide balloons set-up and delivery for Grad Fair, Honors, Scholarship and Graduation ceremonies during the period May 11, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$1,020.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226548</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with Cindy’s Jumper LLC to provide various party rental equipment for the employee luncheon, grad fair, scholarship ceremony and graduation during the period May 16, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$1,380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226736</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with VIP Tours of California to provide bus transportation to transport Geology and Oceanography students and staff to various geologic sites around the greater Los Angeles area on May 14, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety.</td>
<td>$963.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226795</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with VIP Tours of California to provide bus transportation for the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services, Champs, Puente, and honors students and staff to tour campuses at University of California Merced, Berkeley, and Santa Cruz during the period June 21, 2016 to June 23, 2016, inclusive. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety.</td>
<td>$3,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500227013</td>
<td>Harbor. Agreement with The Harry Bridges Project to perform two performances titled, From Wharf Rats to Lords of the Docks and To Begin the World Over Again: the Life of Thomas Paine for the History students during the period April 28, 2016 to May 3, 2016, inclusive.</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500225225</td>
<td>Mission. Agreement with The Bus to provide transportation services to transport high school students for a career exploration event on campus for the Career and Technical Education - Transitions Program participants on April 19, 2016. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety.</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mission. Agreement with Greg Marcks to conduct a workshop for the Career and Technical Education Program participant to gain insight in the business of Media Arts and Filmmaking on May 17, 2016. Total cost: $250.

Mission. Agreement with James Monroe High School to provide a substitute teacher to allow their regular teacher to tour and become familiar with the campus and its program for the Career and Technical Education Program on April 19, 2016. Total cost: $340.

Mission. Agreement with Working Wizards Special Effects LLC for rental of audio visual equipment and provide production services for the Crossfade Video Animation Festival for the CA Career Pathways Program on May 28, 2016. Total cost: $2,000.

Mission. Agreement with Carlos Davila to serve as guest speaker during the Extended Opportunity Program Services/CARE Annual Awards Ceremony on April 11, 2016. Total cost: $753.


Mission. Agreement with David Ramirez to conduct a workshop on the topic of interviewing and job skills for the Extended Opportunity Program Services/CARE Program participants during the period May 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $3,000.


Mission. Agreement with Harland Technology Services Division of Scantron to provide annual support and maintenance for Class Climate Fac Starter SA software for the Institutional Research Office during the period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,138.

Mission. Agreement with Aspire Transportation LLC to provide student bus transportation services to UCLA for the Counseling/Career Center Office on April 29, 2016. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the
Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. **Total cost: $500.**

4500225182 Pierce. Agreement with Therese Reed to conduct various training workshops for the Foster Kinship Care Education Program participants on March 5, 2016. **Total cost: $600.**

4500225203 Pierce. Agreement with Air Gas for rental of gas tanks for the Chemistry Department during the period December 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $1,000.**

4500225206 Pierce. Agreement with Career Journeys to provide training workshops on career strategies to help students to explore and decide on a career goal for the Counseling Office on April 14, 2016. **Total cost: $2,000.**

4500225604 Pierce. Agreement with Ruffalo Noel Levitz LLC to conduct training workshops on the topics of assessment that will focus on annual and longer term enrollment planning, management information strategies, student data, planning and decision making for the Academic Affairs Office during the period April 7, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $1,500.**

4500225751 Pierce. Agreement with Coach Max Corporation dba Transportation USA to provide bus transportation services to National College Fair in Pasadena Convention Center for the Career Center on April 28, 2016. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. **Total cost: $575.**

4500225971 Pierce. Agreement with Reptacular Animals Corporation to provide pony rides during the Farm Market Event during the period April 15, 2016 to April 18, 2016, inclusive. **Total cost: $1,275.**

4500226413 Pierce. Agreement with Verizon Wireless to provide mobile hotspot on a Mifi6620L Verizon Jetpack to be used in the Emergency Communication Center as an alternate communications device during college's emergencies during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive. **Total cost: $500.**

4500226415 Pierce. Agreement with A+ Interactive Technologies to work with Pierce College's Data Communication Specialist and Information Technology Manager to set up and test IP addresses, configure Crestron equipment, create mac address list for AV networking equipment in 25 classrooms located in
the Center for Sciences Building; this project is needed to provide better control of AV equipment in the classrooms by placing the devices on the campus network for the Information Technology Department during the period March 23, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,120.

4500224311 **Southwest.** Agreement with National Charter Lines to provide bus transportation for the Puente program students and staff for campus tours at University of California, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz and Berkeley during the period April 28, 2016 to April 29, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $3,400.

4500225332 **Southwest.** Agreement with KJLH 102.3 Radio to run on-air commercials to promote Summer enrollment during the period April 11, 2016 to April 23, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,350.

4500225516 **Southwest.** Agreement with KDAY 93.5 Radio to run on-air commercials and web banner advertisements on their website to promote Summer enrollment during the period April 11, 2016 to April 23, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,475.

4500227031 **Southwest.** Agreement with American Transportation Systems to provide bus transportation for selected Talent Search participants from various high schools to attend the annual Higher Education Leadership Preparation event at the College on May 17, 2016. All charter buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $808.

4500219387 **Trade-Technical.** Agreement with Educational Credit Management Corporation to provide student loan default reduction services for the College during the period March 15, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $5,000.

4500224989 **Trade-Technical.** Agreement with Jonny's Express, Inc. to provide transportation for the CSU Long Beach and Cal Poly Pomona University Visit Program for potential students during the period April 15, 2016 to May 23, 2016, inclusive. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $1,500.

4500225627 **Trade-Technical.** Agreement with Viatron Systems, Inc. to provide scanning services for the Financial Aid Office during the period April 15, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement No.</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500226519</td>
<td>Trade-Technical</td>
<td>Agreement with California Consulting, LLC to provide grant writing services for the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities grant during the period January 1, 2016 to February 1, 2016, inclusive. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $750.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450027409</td>
<td>Trade-Technical</td>
<td>Agreement with Russell Riley to provide services including two performers for West African Drumming and two performers for West African Dancing as this performance is part of the African American Institution for the 5th Annual Black Graduation Celebration on May 24, 2016. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $500.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Three agreements with Alvaro Cola dba Paradise tours to provide bus transportation services for the following programs during the period April 13, 2016 to May 13, 2016, inclusive. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $1,750.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025448</td>
<td>Career Technical Education</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450026916</td>
<td>Puente Program</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450026921</td>
<td>LA Hi-Tech Program</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Five agreements with the following contractors to provide musical performances during the Armenian Heritage Celebration on April 27, 2016. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $1,150.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025261</td>
<td>Gagik Badalyan</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025331</td>
<td>Salbi Mailyan</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025833</td>
<td>Meruzhan Margaryan</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025834</td>
<td>Grigor Harutyunyan</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025836</td>
<td>Grigor Poghosyan</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500214756</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Amendment No. 1 to agreement with AV Graphics, Inc. for printing of additional business cards during the period May 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $464.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025243</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Agreement with American Air Balance Co., Inc. to test and balance including certification of 44 fume hoods in the Allied Health &amp; Science Building during the period March 1, 2016 to May 31, 2016, inclusive. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $4,320.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450025441</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Agreement with Docuproducets Corporation for maintenance of a Canon C5045 copier in the Academic Affairs Office during the period April 11, 2016 to April 10, 2017, inclusive. <strong>Total cost:</strong> $1,424.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valley. Agreement with Buddy’s All Stars to clean, repair and recondition football helmets for the Athletics Department during the period March 21, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $4,998.

Valley. Agreement with Main Street Tours to provide bus transportation services to visit various campuses and universities for the Counseling Office during the period February 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $2,545.

Valley. Agreement with Ventek International to provide central control unit server hosting and digital cellular carrier services for four parking ticket pay stations on campus during the period January 13, 2016 to May 14, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $360.

Valley. Agreement with IBE Digital for maintenance of a Konica Minolta 280 copier in the Human Resources/Payroll Department during the period May 1, 2016 to April 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $536.

Valley. Agreement with Main Street Tours to provide bus transportation services to UCLA for the Extended Opportunities Program Services participants on April 29, 2016. All buses are licensed by the Public Utilities Commissions and the Interstate Commerce Commission. All buses are inspected regularly by the California Highway Patrol for safety. Total cost: $1,245.

Valley. Agreement with Giordano Castranova to conduct a workshop to Extended Opportunity Program Services students on nutritional information to contribute to their health and physical well-being that will lead to increased success in school on February 26, 2016. Total cost: $150.

Valley. Agreement with Yi-Huan Zhao to provide string coaching and theory project performances for the Music Department during the period May 10, 2016 to May 21, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,175.

Valley. Agreement with Julia M. Heinen to provide woodwind coaching and technique for performance ensembles for the Music Department during the period March 7, 2016 to March 14, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $150.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement Number</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500225925</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Andy Gump, Inc. for rental of one deluxe portable restroom to be used for the Gold Creek Open House Event during the period May 12, 2016 to May 17, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500225937</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Michael D. Renneker to provide tuning and maintenance of four pianos in the Music Building during the period March 28, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $400.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226033</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Mary Eudiah Onyango to serve as Musical Director for the production of an original play entitled “SYZYGY” for the Theatre Department during the period February 24, 2016 to May 1, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226034</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Natasha Lopez to serve as choreographer for the production of an original play entitled “SYZYGY” for the Theatre Department during the period February 24, 2016 to May 1, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226176</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with EMS Software, Inc. to provide maintenance and support for its calendar software for the Master Calendar Office during the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $781.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226292</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Rainin Instrument LLC to provide calibration on 96 pipettes in the Biology Department during the period April 1, 2016 to May 27, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $3,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226327</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Pete B. Wright III to provide brass coaching and techniques for the performance ensembles for the Music Department during the period March 9, 2016 to March 16, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226374</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Cesar Castro for rental of sound system and services for the Mi Comunidad Dia De La Reconocimiento Celebration on May 18, 2016. Total cost: $500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500226393</td>
<td>Valley. Agreement with Florence Nishid-Hendler to conduct a lecture workshop and field inquiry, designed to expose Science Faculty to an area of interest that pertains to Gold Creek Ecological Field Station during the period February 27, 2016 to March 15, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $300.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valley. Agreement with Neema's Piano Service, Inc. to provide tuning and maintenance on a Steinway D concert piano in the Music Department during the period June 16, 2016 to June 17, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

Valley. Agreement with Redrock Software Corporation to provide Tutor and Lab Trac software maintenance and support for the Learning Center during the period September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $1,798.

Valley. Agreement with Andrew Orbison to create and record an accompaniment chart for two songs to be played for the production of an original play entitled "SYZYGY" for the Theatre Department during the period March 28, 2016 to April 28, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $400.

Valley. Agreement with Janice F. Timbrook as speaker for the Gold Creek Open House Event during the period May 13, 2016 to May 14, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $300.

Valley. Agreement with Heiberg Consulting, Inc. to provide support plan for the Online Student Access for the Upward Bound Math and Science Program during the period April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $1,499.

Valley. Agreement with Harland Technology Services Division of Scantron to provide onsite maintenance for Scanmark ES2260 Scantron machine in the Continuing Education Office during the period March 14, 2016 to March 13, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $1,099.

Valley. Agreement with Maggiano's Little Italy to provide catering services for approximately 150 people during the Extended Opportunity Program Services (EOPS)/CARE Awards Celebration as allowed by the EOPS/CARE Program on May 24, 2016. Total cost: $3,788.

Valley. Agreement with Gaumard Scientific Co., Inc. to provide training on Hal S3201 Advanced Multipurpose Patient simulator in the Health Science Department during the period May 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $2,500.

Valley. Agreement with Rattler's Bar B Que, Inc. to provide catering services for TRIO Program Banquet for approximately 100 guests as allowed by TRIO grant on May 20, 2016. Total cost: $1,318.
Valley. Agreement with Key Code Media, Inc. to provide training on the new switcher in the TV Studio for the Media Arts Broadcasting Department during the period April 8, 2016 to September 1, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

Valley. Agreement with Neptune Productions, Inc. to provide audio and rental services for 2016 Commencement Ceremony during the period June 6, 2016 to June 7, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

Valley. Agreement with Teo's Piano Van for piano moving services for the Music Department during the period March 23, 2016 to March 28, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $400.

West. Amendment No. 1 to increase amount on the agreement with Tamara Fisher-Linsey to provide additional workshops for the Foster and Kinship Care program during the period September 15, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

West. Amendment No. 1 to increase amount on the agreement with Sema Syed to provide additional workshops for the Foster and Kinship Care program during the period September 15, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,500.

West. Agreement Compassol to provide workshops on the use of Bluemen Program used in Upward Bound during the period April 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $3,995.

West. Agreement Ed Cirino to provide sound system for graduation programs and Commencement Program during the period April 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $1,875.

West. Agreement National Clnenedia to provide advertising spots in local theaters for the College during the period July 1, 2016 to August 25, 2016, inclusive. Total cost: $3,300.

West. Agreement CI Solutions to provide maintenance for the ID Card System located in the Admissions Office during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive. Total cost: $2,380.

Total Cost of Section N: $147,088
O. SETTLEMENT OF CLAIM

BC567392 Van de Kamp Innovation Center. Settlement of a negligence lawsuit for $29,950.

**Background**: Settlement of negligence lawsuit filed by Norma Reyes for $29,950.

**Total Cost of Section O**: $29,950
Subject: APPROVE BUSINESS SERVICES ACTIONS

I. AUTHORIZE LEASE OF DISTRICT FACILITIES AGREEMENTS

A. Authorize a ground lease with Signal Campus LLC and LACCD. The lease shall be for a five (5) year term with no option to renew. Signal Campus LLC will provide custom manufacturing, delivery, installation, maintenance and insurance of their kiosks.

1. Los Angeles Trade Technical College lease for six (6) Recycling container advertising kiosks from August 25, 2016 to August 24, 2021, inclusive. Locations near Juniper Hall, South Library, Oak Hall, Mariposa Hall, Sage Hall and Cedar Hall. Lease payment of $50 per unit per month, or $300 per month for 60 months. Total income: $18,000

2. Los Angeles Harbor College lease for six (6) 3' X 3' locations as designated by the college to install campus map directory advertising kiosks from June 9, 2016 to June 8, 2021, inclusive. Lease payment of $50 per unit per month, or $300 per month for 60 months. Total income: $18,000

3. Los Angeles Valley College for lease of six (6) 3' x 3' locations as designated by the college to install newspaper holder advertising kiosks from June 9, 2016 to June 8, 2021, inclusive. Lease payment of $100 per unit per month, or $600 per month for 60 months. Total Income: $36,000

Background: These agreements are being issued pursuant to California Education Code 81378.1, which allows for the leasing for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Code provides for these leases to be made without formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised for

Recommended by: Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ___________________________ Date ________________

Student Trustee Advisory Vote
three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations in the area, the colleges arrived at the fair market value of the locations to be leased by comparison with other community colleges in the area. Each of these leases includes a 30-day termination clause.

B. Authorize a lease agreement with Los Angeles Unified School District on behalf of Jefferson High School and Los Angeles Trade-Technical College, for use of approximately 6,226 square feet of instructional classrooms, SA337, SA351, SA352, SA353, SA354, Lab SA340, offices SA340A, SA340B and SA350. Also providing ten (10) unreserved parking spaces in lots as designated. Each room to have at least one (1) telephone line and one (1) internet connection. Other possible space may include the use of the gym and the cafeteria, but only during regular hours with the direct written permission of the Vice President of Administrative Services. Period of lease from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2021, inclusive. Rental rate is $149,984.34 annually.

Background: This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Education Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Education Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations in the area, the college arrived at the fair market value of the locations to be leased by comparison with the other community colleges in the area. Rent to be provided for this lease is at approximately $2.00 per square foot, $12,498.69 per month and an annual rental rate of $149,984.34. These rooms are located in Sage Hall.

C. Authorize a lease agreement with Jesus Salvador Angulo dba Angulo Food Services, LLC, and Los Angeles Valley College, for the use the concession stand locations for all basketball and football home games in the 931 square foot football stadium location and the 180 square foot football (visitor) location, and 220 square foot location in the South Gym for basketball for a total of 1,331 square feet. Period of lease is from September 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive. Tenant will use no equipment or appliances and will provide only pre-packaged food items. Rental rate for football concession stands is $183.65 per game ($0.20/sf) and $43.40 per game for the basketball concession stand at ($0.20/sf).

Background: This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years.
This Education Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Education Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations in the area, the college arrived at the fair market value of the locations to be leased by comparison with the other community colleges in the area. Approximate rent to be paid for football stands is $1,101.90 for 5-6 home games; and for basketball stand is $390.60 for 7-9 home games. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.

D. Authorize a lease agreement with Tri-Star Vending and East Los Angeles College for the use of twenty-four three foot by three foot locations located at East Los Angeles College, South Gate Center and Corporate Center, to provide the quick grab-and-go snacks for the students, faculty and staff of the college locations. Period of lease is from June 9, 2016 to June 8, 2017, inclusive. This lease is provided with a 30-day cancellation notice condition. Rental rate is estimated at $166.66 minimum per location per month. Total estimated rental income: $48,000.

Background: This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Education Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Education Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations in the area, the college arrived at the fair market value of the locations to be leased by comparison with the other sister community colleges in the area with similar student populations and making appropriate adjustment due to different styles of vending machines being provided. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.

E. Authorize a lease agreement with HiStar Auto Sales and the Van de Kamp Innovation Center (VDK) for the use of one-half of the unimproved parking lot at the VDK Center for a tent used car sale. Tenant to provide porta potties, trash container and generator for lighting. Period of lease is June 22, 2016 to June 26, 2016 inclusive. Total income: $6,088.

Background: This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Education Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the
Education Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations, the VDK Center staff arrived at the fair market value of other used car tent sales conducted in association with Police Activities of Los Angeles and Los Angeles Parks. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.

F. Authorize a lease agreement with Movie Media LLC and the Van de Kamp Innovation Center (VDK) for the use of the unimproved parking lot at the VDK Center to provide drive-in movies (primarily on Saturday and Sunday evenings). Tenant to provide two porta potties, trash container during the period of this lease of June 11, 2016 to December 17, 2016, inclusive. Total estimated income: $39,120.

**Background:** This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Education Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Education Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the Board action. In reviewing comparable locations, the VDK Center staff arrived at the fair market value by review of other outdoor movie screenings at Los Angeles City Parks and Recreation locations (such as Griffith Park and Exposition Park) as well as previous rentals of other local community colleges. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.

G. Authorize a lease agreement with Erik Pulatian dba All Service Catering for the café space, 7,012 sq. ft. identified in the Student Services Building on the campus of West Los Angeles College, 9000 Overland Avenue, Culver City, California 90230 to provide food service to the campus community. The lease agreement shall be during the term of June 9, 2016 through December 31, 2016. Total estimated rental income: $12,499.

**Background:** Short term lease pending selection of a vendor as part of the district wide RFP for food services. Initial term through Fall 2016 with standard termination clauses. Renew semester to semester or annually pending selection of a vendor through the district wide RFP process. Estimated income from the initial contract period assumes the vendor will be able to commence operations approximately July 1, 2016 and will pay a guaranteed commission of $2,083 a month. Rent for the period June 9, 2016 to June 30, 2016 will be $1 to allow the lessee to take possession to facilitate cleaning and relicensing of the café. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.
This agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the board action. In reviewing comparison locations in the area, the college has arrived to a determination that the fair market value range from $25,000 to $27,000 annually. This lease agreement is within the range the fair market value.

II. AUTHORIZE PLACEMENT OF INSURANCE

Authorize placement of the insurance policies specified in Attachment A table below, for the policy period of July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, through Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. Insurance Brokers of California, Inc., the District’s broker of record.

Background: Education Code Section 72506 provides that the insurance may be obtained from any insurance carrier authorized to transact business insurance in the state, or by a nonadmitted insurer as allowed by Insurance Code Section 1763. That Insurance Code provision allows for a surplus line broker to place insurance with nonadmitted insurers only after a diligent search, if that insurance cannot be procured from insurers admitted for the particular class or classes of insurance and that actually write the particular type of insurance in this state. In preparation for the District’s insurance renewal on July 1, 2016, the District’s broker, USI Insurance Services, obtained competitive quotes. Per USI corporate standards, they can only obtain quotes from A-VI A.M. Best Company rated carriers and above to ensure financial stability and solvency is maintained. The insurers listed in Attachment A offered the best combination of cost and coverage to the District. The cost increase for the Field Trip Accident insurance coverage of $11,740 over $6,264 is due to an increase in the number of field trips reported by the campuses. The cost increase for Student Film Production insurance coverage of $7,261 over $6,647 is due to an increase in the amount of equipment being rented by the students for productions as reported by the campus. The coverage is being placed pursuant to Board Rule 7300. Funding is through Districtwide accounts.

NON ADMITTED CARRIERS:

Lloyds - Earthquake
RSUI/Landmark - Vet Professional
Nautilus – South Gate Liability
Colony – Swap Meet Liability
Lexington – Property & 10MM Excess Liability
## Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District

**Attachment A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line of Insurance</th>
<th>Limits</th>
<th>Deduct/SIR</th>
<th>Insurer</th>
<th>2015 / 2016</th>
<th>2016 / 2017</th>
<th>% Variance</th>
<th>A.M.</th>
<th>Best Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property Excluding Terrorism [1]</td>
<td>$600,000,000 Lexington, $1,000,000,000 Travelers</td>
<td>$25,000 except $100,000 Vacant Pidgs.</td>
<td>Lexington or Travelers</td>
<td>$873,400</td>
<td>$819,408 / $8,0292</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>A- XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake – Building, Personal Property, IIC/Demo – 750 Wildfire</td>
<td>$10,000,000</td>
<td>5% of TIV subject to $25,125,000 subject to $50,000 minimum</td>
<td>Everest Indemnity</td>
<td>$50,210</td>
<td>Paid thru 7/1/2017</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>AX- N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Gate Edl</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>Nautilus</td>
<td>$11,579</td>
<td>$11,572.07</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>A+ XV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Liability</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ACE Westchester</td>
<td>$8,343</td>
<td>$8,343.00</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>A++XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap Meet Liability – Pierce, Harbor</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>Colony</td>
<td>15,601.00</td>
<td>$10,898.00</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>A XII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Employee Travel Accident</td>
<td>$50,000/person</td>
<td>National Union</td>
<td>$1,202</td>
<td>$1,205.00</td>
<td>3 Year Pre-paid Premium is $3,253</td>
<td>AXV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Work Comp Exposure Type</td>
<td>$25,000,000</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
<td>Safety National or Arch</td>
<td>$300,014</td>
<td>$330,157</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>A++XI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Liability, includes EPL, and Errors &amp; Omissions coverage</td>
<td>$10MM per Occurrence with $40MM Aggregate for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, and Advertising Injury; EPL sublimit is $10MM; E&amp;O sublimit is $10MM</td>
<td>$15MM-2014-183,260 student enrollment 2015-194,031</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>$300,014</td>
<td>$330,157</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>A++XI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Liability-Second Layer, includes EPL, and Errors &amp; Omissions coverages</td>
<td>$15MM XS $10MM, per occurrence and $60MM aggregate; EPL sublimit $15MM XS $10MM; E&amp;O sublimit $15MM XS $10MM</td>
<td>Student Count Increase</td>
<td>Berkeley National</td>
<td>$141,400</td>
<td>$148,050</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>A+XV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>Sure Indemnity</td>
<td>$54,132.00</td>
<td>$54,132.00</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>AXV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Liability</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$8,435</td>
<td>NOT TO EXCEED $8,300</td>
<td>A+ XV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Page 6 of 12 Pages**  **Com. No. BSD2**  **Div. Business Services**  **Date 6-8-16**
## Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District

**Com. No.** BSD2  **Division:** Business Services  **Date:** June 8, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line of Insurance</th>
<th>Limits</th>
<th>Deduct/SIR</th>
<th>Insurer</th>
<th>Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Accident</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$35,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Executive Risk (K&amp;R)</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$2,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>Beazley</td>
<td>$95,480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian Liability</td>
<td>$10,000,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ACE / Scottsdale</td>
<td>$11,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian Accident</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Mutual of Omaha</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Participants Liability</td>
<td>$1,000,000/$5,000,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>$50,537.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Trip Accidental Death &amp; Disembarkement</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>National Union</td>
<td>$18,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce Vet Professional Liability</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Landmark</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Price Fine Arts – East LA College</td>
<td>$2,000,000 – $300,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$3,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce College Fine Arts</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Film Productions – City College</td>
<td>$1,000,000/$2,000,000</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Atlantic Specialty Insurance</td>
<td>$134,87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,218.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletic Accident</td>
<td>$25,000 per Injury</td>
<td>$100 per Injury</td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$880,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Ded Self Funded Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$924,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catastrophic Intercollegiate Athletic Accident</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>Primary</td>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>$330,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$346,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PREMIUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,209,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[1] Premium based on rate per $100 of total reported building values.
III. AUTHORIZE SERVICE AGREEMENTS

A. Authorize agreements with Eludes, Inc. for its software system, including hosting and related services, administrative support, account management, and membership services for faculty and students during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, inclusive, at a cost of $189,300.

Harbor College, at a cost of $91,300
City College, at a cost of $98,000

Background: This agreement will provide the college with the required services allowing students to enroll in the online courses. Funding for City and Harbor is through the College General Fund and Instructional Support Fund, respectively.

B. Authorize agreements for student collection management agencies for a period of three years, effective July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019 inclusive with the District option to extend two one-year periods to extend services to the Central Financial Unit to assist in the collection of past-due, delinquent and defaulted federal and state student loans at a collection fee rate, as allowed under Federal Perkins Loan regulation of 22% to 30%.

Coast Professional Services
Conserve
William and Fudge LLC

Background: This proposed award is the result of a Request for Proposal (RFP No. 15-14) issued in February 2016. This RFP was posted on the District's website, and was accessible to prospective bidders; in addition, the District invited via writing to 13 known collection firms. The District received 10 responses. The responses were evaluated by senior team members of Central Financial Aid Unit and the Accounting Manager. Based the overall scores, it is recommended that three firms be selected as the organizations to provide financial aid student collection management services for the District.

IV. APPOINTMENT TO DISTRICT'S UNDERWRITING POOL

Approve the appointment of the following investment banking firms to the District's pool of underwriters effective June 9, 2016, for the remaining 17 months of a three (3) year period that began October 14, 2014. These firms will be available to be selected to assist in future sales of the District's general obligation bonds.

Academy Securities
Loop Capital Markets
Cabrera Capital Markets
Mischler Financial Group
Stern Brothers & Co.
Background: On October 8, 2014, the Board approved the recommendation to appoint 13 investment banking firms that were responsive to a Request For Proposal to create a pool of underwriters.

As the Board of Trustees seeks to continue and further its mission to contribute to the economic development of the community, by using more local, small, and emerging businesses, the original appointed review panel, has considered the qualifications of these five firms, that are considered small by investment banking standards, and is now recommending their appointment to the underwriting pool. An amendment to the current Debt Issuance Policy that clearly defines a "small" investment bank will allow the inclusion of all these firms in the list of eligible investment bankers. Amendment to the current Debt Policy is scheduled for approval at the June 8, 2016 board meeting.

V. RATIFY AMENDMENT TO LEASE OF DISTRICT FACILITIES

Ratify Amendment No. 1 to lease agreement with First Class Vending, Inc for use of twenty 3’ x 3’ vending machine footprints on the campus of West Los Angeles College, 9000 Overland Avenue, Culver City, California 90230. The lease agreement shall be during the term of January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016. Total rental income: 28% of gross revenue (approximately $16,800 per year).

Background: The lease of facility will provide needed vending services to students and faculty of the college. The identification of the property locations of the vending machines as 3’ x 3’ footprints is simply a point of reference to incorporate the space a vending machine occupies plus access to it, as with swinging doors that open in front. This amendment will generate income for the college. This amendment to agreement is being issued pursuant to California Education Code section 81378.1, which allows for the letting of the lease for a period of more than five days but less than five years. This Code provides for this lease to be made without the need to acquire formal or informal bids or proposals. In addition, the Code requires public notice of the intent to take this action and was advertised once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks prior to the board action. In reviewing comparison locations in the area, the college arrived at the fair market value of the location to be leased at 28% of total gross revenue for similar arrangements. Rent to be provided for this lease is at 28% of total gross revenue. Agreement includes a 30-day termination clause.

VI. RATIFY SERVICES AGREEMENT

Ratify an agreement with the University of Southern California on behalf of its Center for Urban Education to work with the Administration, Faculty, and classified staff to East Los Angeles College on a two year project which will include the development of practitioners into agents of change, organizational development, the complete Equity Scorecard process for the transfer perspective, change labs, implementation coaching, and written reports during the period of April 1, 2016 to June 30, 2018, inclusive with a total cost of $400,000.
Background: The University of Southern California's Center for Urban Education (CUE) was selected for this partnership because the organization is nationally recognized for their expertise in addressing racial and demographic equity gaps. Their expertise covers strategies for research and specific practices for ameliorating such gaps. This partnership will address the specific needs and challenges identified in East Los Angeles College's Student Equity Plan. Additionally, the Center for Urban Education's expertise in developing "Equity Scorecards" will allow ELAC to develop our own equity scorecard, helping the college to evaluate where equity gaps exist and how best to address them.

Furthermore, East Los Angeles College has already developed a strong relationship with the Center for Urban Education. A team of ten faculty members, staff, and administrators participated in CUE's Student Equity Plan Implementation Institute on February 4-5, 2016. As a benefit of participation, CUE staff reviewed ELAC's Student Equity Plan and has already provided individualized feedback. The Center will also conduct an intensive all-day training with a large group of ELAC employees on Friday, February 26, 2016 as part of the college's Culturally Responsive Training Academy. This workshop will provide CUE with an even deeper understanding of the unique advantages and challenges of addressing equity gaps at ELAC. This prior knowledge will reduce the amount of time needed to begin implementing specific project goals.

Given the extent of their expertise and history, as well as the already established connection with East Los Angeles College, the Center for Urban Education was the most qualified organization to provide this service. This agreement is in compliance with California Government Code 53060 which allows for the legislative body of any public or municipal corporation or district to contract with and employ any persons for the furnishing to the corporation or district special services and advice in financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, or administrative matters if such persons are specially trained and experienced and competent to perform the special services required.

VII. RATIFY WORK-BASED INTERNSHIP TRAINING AGREEMENTS

Ratify amendments to renew agreements with the following organizations as part of the specially funded H-1B Technical Skills Training Grant program being conducted through Los Angeles Southwest College under the auspices of the United States Department of Labor from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, inclusive, at a total combined cost of $257,600.

A. Amendment No. 1 to extend Agreement No. 4500199142 with Moog, Inc. to provide work based training for eleven unemployed entry-level engineers, at a total cost of $74,800.
B. Amendment No. 2 to extend Agreement No. 4500199147 with RBF Consulting to provide work based training for six unemployed entry-level engineers and four unemployed experienced level engineers, at a total cost of $88,800.

C. Amendment No. 1 to extend Agreement No. 4500212066 with Simpson & Simpson Management Consulting to provide work based training for five unemployed entry-level engineers, and five unemployed experienced level engineers, at a total cost of $94,000.

Background: The H-1B Technical Skills Training Grant will provide education, training and job placement assistance related to high-growth fields in which employers are currently using the H-1B nonimmigrant visa program to hire foreign workers. More than $183 million in grants to 43 public-private partnerships serving 28 states has been designated to provide on-the-job training, allowing participants to learn new skills while earning a regular paycheck. The grants also represent significant investments in field such as information technology, advanced manufacturing and health care. Participants complete 400 hours of work-based training. Unemployed entry-level engineers are paid $17 an hour and unemployed experienced engineers are paid $30 an hour. The grant is funded through fees paid by employers to bring foreign workers into the United States under the H-1B program. They are intended to raise the technical skill levels of American workers and, over time, help businesses reduce their need to use the H-1B program.

VIII. RATIFY ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS

Ratify the following donations and express appreciation to the donor for their contributions to the District’s educational program.

A. Los Angeles Valley College

Two boom type microphone stands, from Gregory Newton, valued by the donor at $30, to be used in the Music Department.

B. East Los Angeles College – 1055 Corporate Center Drive, Monterey Park, CA 91705

Used office furniture from AECOM, valued by the donor at $15,000, to be used in the Program Management Office on the third, fourth, and fifth floors.

IX. AUTHORIZE PAYMENTS

Authorize payment of the following expenditures:

A. $930 to Xerox Corporation for monthly maintenance service on the copier located in the Admissions Office at Los Angeles City College during the period March 30, 2015 to January 13, 2016, inclusive.
B. $3,426.04 to William Scotsman for additional invoices from the 2015/2016 fiscal year for a 24 x 8 mobile office unit discovered during review of fiscal year 2015 records, inclusive.

Background: Previous staff in Physical Plant had incorrectly processed the lease of the unit using a Facilities Order Form. After the change in personnel, error was discovered and changes made to insure that situation will not occur again. The 24 x 8 unit was removed in November 2015. Funding is through regular college accounts.

C. $120.02 to Donald R. Prothero, Physics & Planetary Sciences Instructor at Los Angeles Pierce College, in reimbursement of expense incurred for Geology 22D class field trip to Bishop, California during the period March 18, 2016 to March 20, 2016, inclusive.

Background: Mr. Prothero paid for gasoline with his own credit card used during their class field trip to Bishop, California. Funding is through the College General fund.

D. $330 to Kim Hollingshead, Nursing Instructor at Los Angeles Valley College, in reimbursement of expense incurred on April 12, 2016.

Background: Ms. Hollingshead purchased a recorded content of the Health Care Conference held at Scottsdale, Arizona. Funding is through the Perkins IV Title IC Career and Technical Education fund.

E. $200 to Sarah Master, Ph. D, Dean of Institutional Effectiveness at Los Angeles Mission College, in reimbursement of expense incurred paying for four registrations to attend the “Integrated Planning: Adapting Best Practices for your College” workshop at College of the Canyons on February 26, 2016.

Background: Four members of the college’s Accreditation Steering Committee needed to attend the above workshop. The four members were not identified early enough and the registration was closing so Ms. Master made the reservation and paid for all participants. Funding is through the College General fund.
Subject: APPROVE FACILITIES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REPORT

The following items are recommended for approval by Facilities Planning and Development as part of the Consent Calendar for the Board of Trustees Meeting Agenda for the date shown.

The Consent Calendar may be approved with a single vote. Any member of the Board of Trustees has the authority to remove any item listed and have it included on the Action Calendar for a separate vote.

Information regarding each item on the Consent Calendar can be found in FPD1 – Resource Document.

I. AUTHORIZE ADOPTION OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Authorize the adoption of plans and specifications for the Transportation & Accessibility Improvements - Phase II project 36S.5663.03 at Los Angeles Southwest College (No cost).

II. AUTHORIZE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

A. Authorize a contract with Tecta America Southern California, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Replace Roof Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College (Amount requested $287,550).

B. Authorize a contract with FieldTurf USA, Inc. for the purchase and installation of Field Turf product code FTRV 57 artificial turf for the Install New Turf at Stadium project at Los Angeles Harbor College (Amount requested $613,755).

Recommended by: Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By __________________________ Date ____________
C. Authorize a contract with Pacifica Electrical Contractors Inc. to provide general construction services for the Swimming Pool Mechanical Room Repair project at Los Angeles Southwest College (Amount requested $62,900).

D. Authorize a contract with Ascent Elevator, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Cedar Hall Freight Elevator Equipment Upgrade project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College (Amount requested $228,960).

E. Authorize a contract with Angeles Contractor, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Cedar Hall Freight Elevator Electrical, Mechanical and Fire Alarm Systems Upgrade project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College (Amount requested $287,000).

F. Authorize a contract with Mariscal Painting, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Repaint Sequoia Hall Exterior project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College (Amount requested $127,900).

III. RATIFY CHANGE ORDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS GREATER THAN $30,000 IN ORIGINAL COST ISSUED UNDER THE STANDARD “DESIGN-BID-BUILD” METHOD OF PROJECT DELIVERY

A. Ratify Change Order No. 14 to Construction Contract No. 33850 with Masters Contracting Corporation for additional construction services for the Roadway, Walkway, Grounds, Parking Lot (RWGPL) - Red Line Pedestrian Corridor project at Los Angeles City College (Amount requested $39,155).

B. Ratify Change Order Nos. 1 to Construction Contract No. 4500220506 with Pacific West Industries for additional construction services for the Replace/Upgrade HVAC – Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College (Amount requested $39,155).

C. Ratify Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 to Construction Contract No. 4500218673 with New Art Construction for additional construction services for the Wall Pack Exterior Lighting project at Los Angeles Mission College (Amount requested $23,271).

IV. RATIFY CHANGE ORDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS LESS THAN $45,000 PROCURED AFTER JUNE 1, 2014 UNDER THE STANDARD “DESIGN-BID-BUILD” METHOD OF PROJECT DELIVERY

A. Ratify Change Order No. 1 to Construction Contract No. 33937 with Valle Grande Construction for additional general construction – smartboard inspection services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College (Amount requested $5,988).
B. Ratify Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 to Construction Contract No. 33926 with RAMCO, General Engineering Contractor for additional construction – parking lot improvement services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College (Amount requested $9,174).

V. AUTHORIZE ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

A. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218544 with GA Technical Services to provide general construction services for the LED Lighting Replacement – Women’s Gym project at Los Angeles City College (No cost).

B. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500220506 with Pacific West Industries to provide general construction services for the Replace/Upgrade HVAC – Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College (No cost).

C. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500214794 with Climatec LLC to provide general construction services for the Replace Technology Building HVAC Controls project at Los Angeles Harbor College (No cost).

D. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218673 with New Art Construction to provide general construction services for the Exterior Wall-Pack Lighting Replacement project at Los Angeles Mission College (No cost).

E. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 33937 with Valle Grande Construction to provide general construction - smartboard inspection services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College (No cost).

F. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 33926 with Ramco, General Engineering Contractor to provide general construction – parking lot improvement services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College (No cost).

G. Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218547 with The Nazarian Group to provide general construction services for the Exterior Lighting Replacement project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College (No cost).

VI. AUTHORIZE LEASE AGREEMENT

Authorize Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement No. 332811 with Design Space Modular Buildings, Inc. for the Temporary Facilities – Science and Technology Quad Swing Space project at Los Angeles City College (Amount requested $219,817).
VII. RATIFY AMENDMENT TO DESIGN-BUILD AGREEMENT

Ratify Amendment No. 15 to Design-Build Agreement No. 33741 with Harper Construction Company, Inc. for modified Design-Build services for the Holmes Hall Modernization and Student Services Building project at Los Angeles City College (Amount requested $67,014).

VIII. AMOUNT ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETION OF DESIGN-BUILD AGREEMENT

Authorize Acceptance of Completion to Design-Build Agreement No. 33063 with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. to provide design and construction services for the following buildings grouped into one contract at Los Angeles Southwest College: Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure; Cox Building Upgrade; Cox Building - Little Theater Upgrade; School of Math & Sciences; Campus-Wide Storm Water Collection System; and the Fitness & Wellness Center at Los Angeles Southwest College (No cost).

IX. RATIFY AMENDMENT TO LEASE LEASE-BACK AGREEMENT

Ratify Amendment No. 5 to Lease Lease-Back Agreement No. 33833 with Clark Construction Group - California LP for additional construction services for the Athletic Training Facility project at Los Angeles Valley College (Amount requested $283,950).

X. AUTHORIZE PURCHASE ORDER

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20653 and 10290(j), a) find it is in the best interest of the District to procure under the authority of the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS)/Computer Comforts, Inc. Contract No. 4-13-71-0110B, and b) authorize the purchase of retractable computer tables for the Science Career and Mathematics Building project at East Los Angeles College (Amount requested $137,720).

XI. AUTHORIZE AGREEMENT OPTION

Authorize the first one-year renewal option for Agreement No. 33705 with Bergman Dacey Goldsmith, A Professional Law Corporation to continue the provision of legal services to the District as directed by the Chief Facilities Executive or his designee, for the District's Capital Improvement program.
Subject: **PERSONNEL SERVICES ROUTINE ACTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Type</th>
<th>Total (This Report)</th>
<th>Total (07-01-15 to Date)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Academic Service:</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>7594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Faculty, Academic Administration,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Supervisors)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Classified Service:</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Clerical, technical supervisors,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance &amp; operations, trades,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classified managers, confidential)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Unclassified Service:</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>19502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Student workers, professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>experts, community services staff,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community recreation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td>28651</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE RANGE: April 19, 2016 – May 16, 2016
EER: Case #706

All personnel actions reported herein are in accordance with the Board of Trustees Rules and are within the approved budget. Personnel actions include retirements, employment, leaves, separations/resignations and assignment changes.

The classified assignments noted above have not been certified by the Personnel Commission and are subject to further audit by the Personnel Commission due to SAP transition issues and may be subject to change.

**Recommended by:**
Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

**Approved by:**
Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

**Signed:**
Albert J. Román, Vice Chancellor
Human Resources

Karen Martin, Personnel Director
Personnel Commission

Chancellor and
Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By _____________________________ Date ____________
Subject: **AUTHORIZE EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS AND STEP INCREASES FOR COLLEGE PRESIDENTS AND DISTRICT EXECUTIVES**

I. Authorize employment contracts for College Presidents Kathleen Burke, Erika Endrijonas, Laurence Frank, Otto Lee, Marvin Martinez, Linda Rose, and Vice Chancellor Albert J. Román through June 30, 2019; and for Presidents Renee Martinez and Monte Perez through June 30, 2018.

Also, authorize one-step advancements for College Presidents Kathleen Burke, Erika Endrijonas, Laurence Frank, Otto Lee, Marvin Martinez, Linda Rose, and Vice Chancellor Albert J. Román, effective July 1, 2015.

Authorize the auto allowance for Ms. Jeanette Gordon, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer for $500 per month. This adjustment will place her auto allowance in line with that of the college presidents and vice chancellors. The allowance amount is effective July 1, 2016. The allowance is subject to renewal and expires on June 30, 2019.

Background: The Chancellor recommends that the Board approve the contracts and increase the salary and/or step placements as listed above. The estimated total annual cost of these step advancements is $27,000.

II. Authorize the employment contract for Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor to expire through January 1, 2017.

Background: The Chancellor recommends that the Board extend this employment contract for the Deputy Chancellor as listed above.

---

Recommended by: [Signature]
Human Resources

Recommended by: [Signature]
Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by: [Signature]
Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ____________________ Date ____________
Subject: **AMEND BOARD RULE CHAPTER X ARTICLE III—SELECTION POLICIES**

Amend Chapter X Article III of the Board Rules as shown below.

10301. **SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF FACULTY.** It is the policy of the District to employ faculty members who are expert in their subject areas, who are skilled in teaching and serving a diverse student population, and who can foster overall educational effectiveness. Those individuals must be sympathetic and have demonstrated sensitivity to and understanding of the racial and diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural diversity, and ethnic backgrounds, as well as the disabilities of the populations the colleges serve, and they should generally reflect that diversity themselves. In addition, they must be well prepared to respond to the educational needs of all the special populations served by the District's colleges.

Selection and assignment of faculty shall be based on job-related factors which include qualifications and capabilities. The use of any degree of personal, political, or social influence to secure selection or assignment to a faculty position, or the urging of any consideration other than fitness for the work as a ground for selection or assignment is unprofessional conduct and is strictly forbidden.

Recommended by:  
Albert J. Roman, Vice Chancellor  
Human Resources

Approved by:  
Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

By ___________________________ Date ____________
10302. EVALUATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT OF FACULTY. Faculty shall be employed on the basis of competitive evaluation conducted under the general oversight of the Division of Human Resources and the president where the position to be filled exists. The process of evaluating individuals for eligibility for employment as faculty members shall be in accordance with hiring procedures that meet the standards and requirements set forth in Board Rule 10304, applicable provisions of the Education Code, Title 5 of the California Administrative Code and relevant Personnel Human Resources Guides adopted under these Board Rules.

10303. MAINTENANCE OF CONTINUOUS FACULTY RECRUITMENT: CREATION OF A DISTRICT RECRUITMENT POOL OF POTENTIAL APPLICANTS. The Division of Human Resources shall develop and maintain a District recruitment pool consisting of procedures for soliciting a diverse group of potential applicants for faculty positions as a resource for faculty searches. The Division shall also assist the colleges in making effective use of the pool-recruitment procedures whenever the colleges seek to fill a faculty position.

10304. FACULTY HIRING. The Board and the faculty, represented by the Academic Senate, share the responsibility for developing and implementing policies and procedures governing the hiring process. This policy, developed and agreed to jointly by representatives of the Board of Trustees and the District Academic Senate, shall govern the selection of faculty at the colleges within the District. For the purposes of this policy, the term "President" means the President of a college or his or her designee, and the term "Academic Senate" means the college Academic Senate.

The Board has the primary legal and public responsibility for ensuring an effective hiring process. As reflected in State law, faculty have an inherent professional responsibility in the development and maintenance of the quality of the District's and colleges' educational programs and services. For that reason, significant and meaningful faculty participation in the hiring process is essential, and it is the Board's expectation that faculty recommendations regarding the qualifications, experience, and desirability of candidates for faculty positions will normally be accepted. Nevertheless, the President shall exercise formal decision-making authority in the hiring process, and all recommendations regarding faculty hiring shall be advisory to the President. No one may be hired as a probationary, long-term substitute, limited status, or hourly rate faculty member unless he or she possesses:
A. the minimum qualifications for that assignment specified by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the State Qualifications), or

B. qualifications that are at least equivalent to the relevant State Qualifications

C. qualifications set by statute or regulation; and

D. in addition to other minimum qualifications specified in sections A, B and C, the minimum qualifications for a faculty member teaching any credit or noncredit course shall include a current valid certificate to work or a license to practice in California. Such requirements shall be adopted whenever the instructor’s possession of such a certificate or license is required for program or course approval by the Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges or an external approving/accrediting agency or when current occupational certification is essential for effective instruction, as determined by mutual agreement between the Board of Trustees and District Academic Senate.

The colleges shall conduct faculty hiring in a way that takes into account the District’s equal employment opportunity obligations, its goal to employ a diverse faculty, and its commitment to affirmatively recruit individuals from groups that are historically under-represented among the faculty at a college or within a discipline. Search/selection committee participants shall complete appropriate training in diversity and equal employment opportunity-principles pursuant to LACCD’s Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Plan and affirmative action principles.

10304.1 Probationary (Contract) Faculty Hiring.

1.0 Position Identification and Prioritization

The need to consider filling a faculty position can arise under many circumstances as determined by the college. To provide a means by which those needs will be addressed at a college, the President working in collaboration with the Academic Senate shall develop college procedures specifying how
proposals to fill contract faculty positions at the college will be prepared, the criteria that will be used to evaluate the proposals, and the process by which proposals will be reviewed and approved. The procedures adopted by each college should be designed and implemented in a way that will permit a thorough and deliberate search to be completed, and a hiring decision to be made, well before the beginning of the academic term during which the new contract faculty member will begin work.

2.0 College Procedures for Hiring Probationary (Contract) Faculty

The President and Academic senate at each college shall develop mutually acceptable written procedures governing the search and selection process for contract faculty that comply with the following minimum requirements and any relevant Personnel Human Resources Guides adopted under this Board Rule:

2.1 The procedures shall incorporate provisions that ensure that the responsibility for recruiting and selecting well-qualified faculty is a joint responsibility of the faculty and the administration. The procedures shall also require all those involved in the hiring process to adhere to the following fundamental criteria when reviewing application materials, conducting interviews, or otherwise evaluating candidates:

A. the extent to which the candidate has command of, or brings expertise in, the discipline or subject area in which he or she will be employed;

B. the candidate’s demonstrated ability as, or potential to become, a skilled teacher, counselor, librarian or other support professional; and

C. the degree to which the candidate will contribute, directly and indirectly, to the diversity of the college, division, and discipline in which he or she will be employed.

2.2 Under the college procedures, the first step in initiating a
search shall be the formation of a search/selection committee composed of at least three members, a majority of whom shall be faculty members in the discipline (or, if the Academic Senate deems it appropriate, closely related disciplines) of the position to be filled, and a non-voting affirmative action equal employment opportunity representative. Working with the members of the discipline, the search/selection committee shall prepare a job announcement to be used in announcing the job opening for approval by the President. The job announcement shall describe at a minimum:

A. the duties and responsibilities the contract faculty member will be expected to assume;

B. the minimum qualifications for the position established by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the “State Qualifications”);

C. the knowledge, skill and ability a successful candidate should possess; and

D. other characteristics the college determines to be desirable including, but not limited to, a demonstrated sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds, as well as the disabilities of the special populations the college serves.

2.3 While the job announcement shall fully describe the desirable academic preparation, experience and other characteristics sought in a candidate, the minimum qualifications specified in the announcement shall be the same as the State Qualifications. The committee may, however, add to the State Qualifications any appropriate language requiring evidence of a) the ability to communicate and work effectively with people of diverse cultures and language groups and b) sensitivity to individuals who come from diverse academic,
socioeconomic, cultural and ethnic backgrounds, including those who have disabilities.

2.4 The recruitment period for each search should be several months long (preferably beginning in the early spring for positions that are anticipated to be filled for the subsequent fall term, or at least a full semester in advance of the start of the assignment for other positions) but the procedures shall specify a recruitment period of no fewer than six weeks.

2.5 The procedures shall identify decision points at which the overall size and diversity of the pool will be reviewed to determine if they are satisfactory based on availability data, diversity goals, and other relevant factors. Following such a review, if the President determines that the size or diversity of the pool of candidates who responded to the college’s job announcement is not satisfactory, the procedures shall require and extension of the recruitment period. In that event, the procedures shall also require the search/selection committee to initiate additional recruitment efforts.

2.6 To be considered as a candidate for a faculty position, all applicants must submit to the District or the college a cover letter summarizing the candidate’s qualifications for the position along with a completed application for employment on a form specified by the District; transcript(s) from an accredited institution; the names, addresses, and telephone numbers (or other appropriate contact information) of at least three references; and any other relevant information specified in the job announcement.

2.7 The procedures shall identify the manner in which the search/selection committee will review application materials and invite candidates to meet with the committee for an interview or participate in any other skills demonstration or evaluation process required by the committee.
The invited candidates will be those who, as determined by the search/selecion committee, best meet the qualifications for the position; possess the highest degree of knowledge, skill and ability relevant to the position; and most closely match the desirable characteristics specified in the announcement for the position. Meeting the State qualifications will not guarantee an interview.

2.8 Under the procedures, the search/selecion committee shall be charged with recommending finalists to the President. The number of candidates the search/selecion committee is expected to recommend as finalists, and the manner in which those finalists will be reviewed and considered shall also be set forth in the procedures. The college procedures shall include background and reference checks before a finalist is selected for hire.

2.9 The procedures shall address the manner in which candidates will be kept informed of the progress of the search and the status of their candidacy throughout the selection process. The goal shall be to ensure that communication with candidates occurs in a timely and professional manner. This responsibility rests primarily with the President.

2.10 An offer of employment cannot be extended to a candidate until the request to appoint the recommended candidate is approved by the Chancellor or, their designee, or, if appropriate, by the Board.

10304.2 Temporary Faculty Hiring: Long Term Substitutes and Limited Status Faculty.

The President and Academic Senate at each college shall develop written procedures governing the search and selection process for long term substitutes and limited status faculty that comply with the minimum standards set forth in Section 2.0 of Board Rule 10304 regarding Faculty Hiring (and any relevant Personnel Human Resources Guides adopted under those sections), with the exception that the recruitment period for long term substitute and
limited status faculty positions may be fewer than six weeks, but no fewer than three weeks.

10304.3 Temporary Faculty Hiring: Hourly Rate Faculty.

The President and Academic Senate at each college shall develop written procedures governing the search and selection process for hourly rate faculty. The procedures should be designed and implemented in a way that will permit a thorough and deliberate search to be completed, and a hiring decision to be made, well in advance of the starting date of the hourly rate assignment for which the faculty member is being employed. However, the procedures also need to provide for the fact that early recruitment and selection of hourly rate faculty is occasionally impractical. For that reason, the procedures need to provide appropriate flexibility to those involved in the hiring process so that they are able to identify and hire hourly rate faculty in a timely manner when that is necessary.

10304.4 Acknowledgements.

Nothing in this rule shall be construed as impinging upon the due process rights of faculty, or as detracting from any negotiated agreement between the faculty’s collective bargaining representative and the Board of Trustees.

10304.5 Amendments and Revisions.

1.0 The Board shall consult with the District Academic Senate before adopting any amendment to or revision of this Board Rule, and in acting on any proposed amendment or revision, the Board shall rely primarily on the advice of the Academic Senate.

2.0 The Chancellor or his or her designee shall consult with representatives of the Academic Senate in developing any Personnel Human Resources Guides or similar administrative regulations implementing this Board Rule. The Chancellor or his or her designee shall also consult with representatives of the District Academic Senate before amending or revising any such Personnel Human Resources Guide or administrative regulation.
10305. THE EQUIVALENCE POLICY FOR FACULTY QUALIFICATIONS. No one may be hired as a probationary, long-term substitute, limited status, or hourly rate faculty member unless he or she possesses:

A. The minimum qualifications for that assignment specified by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (the State Qualifications), or

B. Qualifications which the Academic Senate has determined that are at least equivalent to the relevant State Minimum Qualifications (MQ's).

C. Individuals who have completed college or university course work at an institution in a country other than the United States must obtain a complete evaluation of foreign transcripts and degrees.

It is the expectation of the Board that nearly all faculty members will be able to establish their qualifications to perform a faculty by demonstrating possession of the exact degree or experience specified in the State Qualifications MQ's, and that only rarely will candidates need to establish their qualifications through the equivalence process. The equivalence process is not intended to raise or lower State Qualifications, nor is it a means to waive State Qualifications.

The Chancellor, in consultation with the District Academic Senate, will establish procedures under which current and prospective faculty members may seek a determination that they possess qualifications that are at least equivalent to the relevant State Qualifications MQ's. A determination reached through the procedures shall be deemed to be a determination of the Board unless, on appeal, the Board itself chooses to review the decision and, after receiving written recommendations from the District Academic Senate (DAS) and the Chancellor, render a decision on the matter itself. If, for compelling reasons, the Board's decision is contrary to the DAS recommendation, the Board will provide a written explanation to the DAS.

10306. FILLING VACANCIES WITH EXISTING EMPLOYEES. The District may fill any vacant position by the transfer of existing faculty, consistent with the Education Code and any negotiated agreement between the collective bargaining representative and the Board of Trustees, at any point in the hiring process prior to the issuance of a job offer to the candidate.
10306.5 Selection of Entrance-Level Substitutes. Selection of certificated entrance-level substitutes shall be from the appropriate eligible list according to their availability to accept substitute employment. Candidates who are available for day-to-day substitute assignments and are approved by the Division of Human Resources shall be placed on the horizontal eligible list for day-to-day substitutes. Acceptance of a substitute, temporary, or limited assignment shall not affect the eligibility of any applicant for assignment to a probationary position. Applicants may be approved for the day-to-day substitutes list without being on the eligible list for a regular position.

10307. SELECTION OF ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATORS. Each College and the Educational Services Center shall develop written procedures in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Education Code, Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, the relevant Human Resources Guides and under these Board Rules governing the selection of academic administrators. Search committee participants shall complete appropriate training in diversity and equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles pursuant to LACCD’s EEO Plan. Selection of employees to fill academic administrative positions at a college or the Educational Services Center shall be made in accordance with those procedures once they have been reviewed by the Division of Human Resources and certified as meeting minimum requirements established by the Chancellor.

10308. SELECTION OF COLLEGE PRESIDENT. Each College President shall be selected by procedures in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Education Code, Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, the relevant Human Resources Guides as indicated in this Rule. Search committee participants shall complete appropriate training in diversity and equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles pursuant to LACCD’s EEO Plan. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to modify these procedures for a specific presidential selection by Action of the Board.

A. Initiating Action

1. In order to initiate a presidential selection, the Board of Trustees shall pass an action directing the Chancellor to begin the selection process pursuant to this Rule and pursuant to any modifications as approved by the Board and indicating. The action shall indicate when the committee shall
be formed and when the process is expected to be completed.

2. When so directed by Board Action, the Chancellor, or their designee, will promptly initiate, and supervise through its conclusion, a nationwide search for the College President.

3. If, in instances where an interim President was appointed, the person who served as the Interim President in that capacity shall be eligible to apply for the regular appointment, unless there was any written announcement or other written means of notifying applicants for an interim opening that the interim appointee would be ineligible to apply for the regular position.

B. Recruitment

1. The Chancellor or their designee, in consultation with the Board, after having sought input from the Presidential Search Committee of the applicable college ("the College"), community representatives, and other parties the Chancellor deems appropriate, the Chancellor will develop an announcement that, at a minimum, describes the position and the criteria to be used in selecting a successful candidate (including minimum qualifications as well as desirable skills, attributes and other personal and professional characteristics).

2. With the goal of creating a strong and diverse pool of candidates, the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor will develop a recruitment and advertising plan, which may include the retention of a search consultant to assist with recruitment efforts and other appropriate aspects of the selection process. If the Chancellor proposes a search consultant is to be retained, a search consultant, he/she will one recommendation will recommend a consultant to the Board of Trustees, for its final approval.

C. Committee

1. No later than the deadline indicated in the Board Action, the Chancellor will convene a Presidential
Search Committee. The committee will be composed of the following voting members:

a. A college president recommended by the Chancellor and selected-ratified by the Board, shall serve as the chairperson;

b. Four faculty members from the applicable College, two of whom are selected appointed by the College Academic Senate and two of whom are selected appointed by the AFT College Faculty Guild;

c. Two classified employees from the College, one of whom is selected appointed by the AFT College Staff Guild and one of whom is selected appointed by an election process by the non-AFT classified employees at the College;

d. One student from the College selected by the Associated Student Body Organization President;

e. Other representative(s) as may be required by collective bargaining agreement(s);

f. OneUp to two academic administrators from the College selected appointed by the exclusive representative of the Academic Administrators’ Unit; and one unrepresented administrator selected by the Chancellor; and one unrepresented administrator selected by the Chancellor; and

g. At least one unrepresented administrator appointed by the Chancellor; and

h. Two community representatives recommended by the Chancellor and selected ratified by the Board.

2. Unless the Board specifies otherwise, the College President appointed to the committee shall serve as its chairperson. The Chancellor will provide appropriate staffing for the process will be provided, which shall
include but not be limited to an affirmative action EEO representative as a non-voting member of the committee.

3. It is an essential responsibility of Every member of the Presidential Search Committee to maintain strict confidentiality throughout the presidential selection process.

4. Configuration of the Presidential Search Committee may be reexamined in the event changes occur pursuant to subsection C(1)(e), above.

D. Committee Process

1. At the first meeting of the Presidential Search Committee (or as soon thereafter as feasible) the Board President and the Chancellor or their designees, will meet with the Committee to give the Committee its charge and review their expectations about the search process and its goals.

2. The Presidential Search Committee will, as requested by the Chancellor, assist in efforts to recruit a strong and diverse pool of candidates, and will review the application materials of all eligible candidates who apply or are nominated for the position. The Chancellor may recommend the extension of the search process to the Board. From the candidate pool, the Committee will interview not less than six candidates who most closely meet the qualifications, desirable skills, attributes and other personal and professional characteristics described in the position announcement.

3. At the conclusion of all interviews, the Presidential Search Committee will recommend at least three unranked candidates as semifinalists to the Chancellor.

E. Semifinal Process

1. The Chancellor shall review the applications of the semifinalists to determine which semifinalists to interview.

2. The Chancellor may consider additional information from background and reference
3. After conducting interviews and other reviews as the Chancellor deems necessary, the Chancellor shall forward the name(s) of a finalist or finalists for the position of College President to the Board of Trustees for consideration.

F. Final Process

1. The Chancellor shall provide information from background and reference checks to the Board of Trustees.

2. If it is feasible, and if he/she determines that it would be worthwhile, the Chancellor may designate a small group composed of persons he/she deems to be appropriate, to visit the institutions at which the finalists currently work for the purpose of inquiring further into their background and experience.

3. The Chancellor shall advise the Board of the names of the candidates recommended by the Presidential Search Committee as semifinalists, as well as the semifinalists interviewed by the Chancellor, and shall make his or her recommendation regarding which candidate is best suited for the position.

4. In conjunction with the Chancellor, the Board will interview the finalist(s) for the position of College President forwarded by the Chancellor.

5. The Board may conduct further background checks or interviews as it deems appropriate. The Board may terminate the process at anytime. The Board may elect not to hire any candidate.

6. The Board of Trustees will vote on the employment contract for the finalist selected to be employed as College President.
10309. **SELECTION OF THE DISTRICT CHANCELLOR.** The District Chancellor shall be selected by procedures in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Education Code, Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, the relevant Human Resources Guides and as indicated in this Rule. Search committee participants shall complete appropriate training in diversity and equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles pursuant to LACCD’s EEO Plan. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to modify these procedures for a specific Chancellor selection by Action of the Board.

A. **Initiating Action**

1. When so directed by Board Action, the Chancellor/Interim Chancellor shall assign the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources, or their designee, to promptly initiate, and supervise through its conclusion, a nationwide search for a Chancellor. The action shall indicate when the committee shall be formed and when the process is expected to be completed.

2. In instances where an Interim Chancellor was appointed, the person who served in that capacity shall be eligible to apply for the regular appointment, absent any written announcement that the interim appointee would be ineligible to apply for the regular position.

B. **Recruitment**

1. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources, or their designee, in consultation with the Board, who may seek input from the Chancellor Search Committee, community representatives, and other parties as deemed appropriate, will develop an announcement that, at a minimum, describes the position and the criteria to be used in selecting a successful candidate (including minimum qualifications as well as desirable skills, attributes and other personal and professional characteristics).

2. With the goal of creating a strong and diverse pool of candidates, the Board of Trustees/Vice Chancellor of Human Resources, or their designee, will develop a recruitment and advertising plan, which may include the retention of search consultants to assist with recruitment
efforts and other appropriate aspects of the selection process. If a search consultant is to be retained, one recommendation will be forwarded to the Board of Trustees, for its final approval.

C. Committee

1. No later than the deadline indicated in the Board Action, a Chancellor Search Committee will be convened. The committee will be composed of the following voting members:

a. A college president recommended by Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and ratified by the Board shall serve as chairperson.

b. Four faculty members, two of whom are appointed by the College Academic Senate and two of whom are appointed by the AFT Faculty Guild;

c. Two classified employees, one of whom is appointed by the AFT Staff Guild and one of whom is appointed through an election process by the non-AFT classified employees;

d. The Student Trustee or designee;

e. Other representative(s) as may be required by collective bargaining agreement(s);

f. Up to two academic administrators appointed by the exclusive representative of the Academic Administrators' Unit;

g. At least one unrepresented administrator appointed by the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources.

h. Two community representatives recommended by the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and ratified by the Board.
2. Appropriate staffing for the process will be provided, which shall include but not be limited to an EEO representative as a non-voting member of the committee.

3. Every member of the Chancellor Search Committee shall maintain strict confidentiality throughout the selection process.

4. Configuration of the Chancellor Search Committee may be reexamined in the event changes occur pursuant to subsection C(1)(e), above.

D. Committee Process

1. At the first meeting of the Chancellor Search Committee (or as soon thereafter as feasible) the Board President, or their designee, and the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources, will meet with the Committee to give the Committee its charge and review their expectations about the search process and its goals.

2. The Chancellor Search Committee will review the application materials of all eligible candidates who apply or are nominated for the position. The College President appointed to the committee as its chairperson may recommend the extension of the search process to the Board. From the candidate pool, the Committee will interview not less than six candidates who most closely meet the qualifications, desirable skills, attributes and other personal and professional characteristics described in the position announcement.

3. At the conclusion of all interviews, the Chancellor Search Committee will recommend at least three unranked candidates as semifinalists to the Board of Trustees.

E. Semifinal Process

1. The Board of Trustees shall review the applications of the semifinalists to determine which semifinalists to interview.

2. The Board of Trustees may consider additional
information from background and reference checks.

3. After conducting interviews and other reviews as deemed necessary, the Board of Trustees will determine which of the candidates will be interviewed as part of the final selection process or the Board of Trustees determine no additional interviews are required and skip to item F(3.) below.

F. Final Process

1. The Chancellor Search Consultant shall provide information from background and reference checks to the Board of Trustees.

2. The Board of Trustees may designate a small group composed of persons deemed to be appropriate, to visit the institutions at which the finalists currently work for the purpose of inquiring further into their background and experience.

3. The Board may terminate the process at any time. The Board may elect not to hire any candidate.

4. The Board of Trustees will vote on the employment contract for the finalist selected to be employed as Chancellor.
Subject: APPROVE DISCIPLINARY ACTION REGARDING CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

I. APPROVE DISMISSAL OF CLASSIFIED PERMANENT EMPLOYEES

A. The dismissal of employee (EN 1011871) assigned to Los Angeles Valley College (LAVC) as an Instructional Assistant-Assistive Technology is based on the following causes:

- Willful Misconduct or any other Willful Failure of Good Conduct tending to Injure the Public Service
- Unauthorized Use or Abuse of District or Student Body Property

Background: The above recommendation is in accordance with procedures listed in Education Code Section 88123 and Personnel Commission Rule 735. Evidence is on file in the Employer-Employee Relations Unit of the Human Resources Division to support the above recommendation.

Due process rights guaranteed by Skelly v. State Personnel Board, 15 Cal. 3d 194 (1975) have been afforded the above listed permanent employee.
B. The dismissal of employee (EN 1006960) assigned to Los Angeles Mission College (LAMC) as an Office Assistant is based on the following cause:

- Absent Without Leave or Abandonment of Position

**Background:** The above recommendation is in accordance with procedures listed in Education Code Section 88123 and Personnel Commission Rule 735. Evidence is on file in the Employer-Employee Relations Unit of the Human Resources Division to support the above recommendation.

Due process rights guaranteed by Skelly v. State Personnel Board, 15 Cal. 3d 194 (1975) have been afforded the above listed permanent employee.

II. **APPROVE SUSPENSION OF CLASSIFIED PERMANENT EMPLOYEE**

The ten (10) day suspension of employee (EN 795664) assigned to Los Angeles Trade Technical College (LATTC) as an Instructional Assistant - Information Technology is based on the following cause:

- Absent Without Leave or Abandonment of Position

**Background:** The above recommendation is in accordance with procedures listed in Education Code Section 88123 and Personnel Commission Rule 735. Evidence is on file in the Employer-Employee Relations Unit of the Human Resources Division to support the above recommendation.

Due process rights guaranteed by Skelly v. State Personnel Board, 15 Cal. 3d I94 (1975) have been afforded the above listed permanent employee.
Subject: APPROVE NEW EDUCATIONAL COURSES AND PROGRAMS

I. APPROVE NEW COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Art (3 Units) CITY</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINEMA 009-1</td>
<td>Beginning Motion Picture Sound Production (3 Units) CITY</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINEMA 009-2</td>
<td>Intermediate Motion Picture Sound and Post Production Sound Design (3 Units) CITY</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 250</td>
<td>Adult Learning and Motivation (3 Units) EAST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 252</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Instructional Design (3 Units) EAST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH 026</td>
<td>Understanding French Culture Through Film (3 Units) EAST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 338-1</td>
<td>Power Boxing I (1 Unit) EAST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEATER 226</td>
<td>Directors Project Practicum (2 Units) EAST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended by:

Donald Gauthier, President, DAS

Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by:

Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND DSN 262</td>
<td>Advanced Parametric Modeling</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRDGN 116</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design and Drafting for Interior Design</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHRO 118</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIART 801</td>
<td>Digital Media Storytelling</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEATER 401</td>
<td>Costume and Fashion History</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASHDSN 125A</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASHDSN 125B</td>
<td>Textile Science</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELDG/E 020</td>
<td>Welding Laboratory – Gas &amp; Electric</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELDG/E 030</td>
<td>Welding Laboratory – Electric I</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELDG/E 040</td>
<td>Welding Laboratory – Electric II</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELDG/E 050</td>
<td>Welding Laboratory – Electric III</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHRO 116</td>
<td>Primate Lives: Behavior, Evolution, and Culture</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCESPC 442</td>
<td>Latin Social and Salsa Dance II</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title, Units and College</td>
<td>Transferability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCESPC 443</td>
<td>Latin Social and Salsa Dance III (1 Unit) VALLEY</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCESPC 444</td>
<td>Latin Social and Salsa Dance IV (1 Unit) VALLEY</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 118</td>
<td>Film Music Appreciation (3 Units) VALLEY</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 101</td>
<td>Production Skills (3 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 110A</td>
<td>Set Dressing Crafts A (4 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 110B</td>
<td>Set Dressing Crafts B (3 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 115A</td>
<td>Grip Crafts A (4 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 115B</td>
<td>Grip Crafts B (3 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 140A</td>
<td>Set Lighting Crafts A (4 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM PRD 140B</td>
<td>Set Lighting Crafts B (3 Units) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 251-4</td>
<td>Yoga Skills – IV (1 Unit) WEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKET 023</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Media Marketing (3 Units) WEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAOT 002</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding and Document Applications II (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. REAUTHORIZE EXISTING CREDIT COURSES

The following are courses that were previously approved by the Board and are being reauthorized per state request.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAOT 033</td>
<td>Records Management and Filing (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH DEV 012</td>
<td>Parent-Teacher-Child Interaction (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP ED 295</td>
<td>Work Experience – General I (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO SCI 602</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 205</td>
<td>Diversity in Education: Teaching for Diverse Populations (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 208</td>
<td>Effective K-12 Classroom Management (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 208</td>
<td>American Literature II (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG GEN 122</td>
<td>Programming and Problem-Solving in Matlab (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM &amp;CS 021</td>
<td>Nutrition (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHOCC 062</td>
<td>Skill Set for the Health Care Professional (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHOCC 063</td>
<td>Basic Medical Terminology, Pathophysiology and Pharmacology (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHOCC 064</td>
<td>Cultural and Legal Topics for Health Care Professionals (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Board of Trustees

Los Angeles Community College District

Com. No. ISD1  Division: EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES  Date: June 8, 2016

### REAUTHORIZE EXISTING CREDIT COURSES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL 219</td>
<td>Techniques for Staff Editors (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 334</td>
<td>Fitness Walking (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN MAJ 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 185</td>
<td>Directed Study – Nursing (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 385</td>
<td>Directed Study – Nursing (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 501A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing A (4.5 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 501B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing B (4.5 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 502B</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing B (4.5 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 503A</td>
<td>Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing (4.5 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 506B</td>
<td>Maternal and Child Health Nursing (Obstetrics) (4.5 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 517</td>
<td>Mathematics of Drugs and Solutions (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 520</td>
<td>Orientation to Nursing (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURSING 523</td>
<td>Pharmacology (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REAUTHORIZE EXISTING CREDIT COURSES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURSING</td>
<td>526 Communication in Nursing (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI</td>
<td>002 Modern World Governments (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI</td>
<td>020 Race and Ethnicity in Politics (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI</td>
<td>041 Principles of Student Leadership (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>064 Introduction to Alcohol and Drug Abuse (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>067 Counseling Techniques for the Chemically Addicted (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>082 Field Work II (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>012 Marriage and Family Life (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>023 Issues of Manhood in U.S. Society (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. **RATIFY ADDITIONS TO EXISTING COURSES**

The following are college additions of individual courses which have been previously adopted by the Board of Trustees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 034CE</td>
<td>High School Equivalency Test Preparation (0 Units) CITY</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 075CE</td>
<td>Introduction to Post-Secondary Education (0 Units) CITY</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 085CE</td>
<td>GED Preparation: Science (0 Units) EAST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 086CE</td>
<td>GED Preparation: Social Studies (0 Units) EAST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 531</td>
<td>Art Gallery Techniques II (3 Units) HARBOR</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.L. 004A</td>
<td>College ESL IV: Writing and Grammar (6 Units) HARBOR</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.L. 005A</td>
<td>College ESL V: Writing and Grammar (6 Units) HARBOR</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.L. 006A</td>
<td>College ESL VI: Writing and Grammar (6 Units) HARBOR</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH 010</td>
<td>French Civilization (3 Units) HARBOR</td>
<td>UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH 024</td>
<td>Spanish for Medical Personnel (3 Units) MISSION</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCETQ 536</td>
<td>Dance Team Techniques II (2 Units) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCESPC 331</td>
<td>Tap Dance Techniques I (1 Unit) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RATIFY ADDITIONS TO EXISTING COURSES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTHOCC 064</td>
<td>Cultural and Legal Topics for Health Care Professionals (1 Unit) PIERCE</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 387-1</td>
<td>Basketball I (1 Unit) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 387-2</td>
<td>Basketball II (1 Unit) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIART 120</td>
<td>Digital Film/Video Editing (3 Units) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIART 285</td>
<td>Directed Study – Media Arts (2 Units) PIERCE</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCEST 301</td>
<td>Choreography I (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCETQ 111</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques I (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCETQ 141</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques I (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARTH 002</td>
<td>Earth Science Laboratory (2 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 289-1</td>
<td>Soccer Skills I (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN 389-1</td>
<td>Soccer I (1 Unit) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN MAJ 117</td>
<td>Personal Trainer Instructor (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI 030</td>
<td>The Political Process (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RATIFY ADDITIONS TO EXISTING COURSES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title, Units and College</th>
<th>Transferability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI 060</td>
<td>Introduction to Globalization (3 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ED 252CE</td>
<td>Exploration of Construction and Maintenance Careers (0 Units) SOUTHWEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 385</td>
<td>Directed Study – Education (3 Units) VALLEY</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 077CE</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Workplace Success – Teamwork (0 Units) WEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSICSKL 078CE</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Workplace Success II – Effective Communication and Leadership Skills (0 Units) WEST</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IV. APPROVE NEW EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Los Angeles City College
A. Academic Preparation Noncredit Certificate of Competency
B. Beginning English as A Second Language Noncredit Certificate of Competency
C. Citizenship Noncredit Certificate of Completion
D. Retailing Smarts Skills Noncredit Certificate of Competency
E. VESL: Child Development Noncredit Certificate of Competency
F. VESL: Health Noncredit Certificate of Competency

East Los Angeles College
A. Care Noncredit Certificate of Completion
B. Engineering Technologies and Applications Noncredit Certificate of Completion
C. English as a Second Language Noncredit Certificate of Competency
D. Environments Noncredit Certificate of Completion
E. Land Surveying Noncredit Certificate of Completion
F. Play Noncredit Certificate of Completion
G. Programming and Apps Noncredit Certificate of Completion
H. Reading and Writing Foundations Noncredit Certificate of Competency

Los Angeles Mission College
A. The Business Information Worker Certificate of Achievement (18 units)

Los Angeles Pierce College
A. Associate in Arts in Elementary Teacher Education – A.A.-T (60 Units)
B. Associate in Arts in Geographic Information Systems (60 units)
C. Associate in Arts in Kinesiology – A.A.-T (60 Units)
D. Associate in Science in Agricultural Plant Science – A.S.-T (60 units)
E. Associate in Science in Geology – A.S.-T (60 units)
APPROVE NEW EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (continued)

Los Angeles Southwest College
A. Teacher’s Assistant Certificate of Achievement (18 units)

Los Angeles Trade-Tech College
A. Associate in Science in Chemistry – A.S.-T (60 units)

Los Angeles Valley College
A. Associate in Arts in Chicano Studies (60 units)

West Los Angeles College
A. Associate in Arts in Theater Arts – A.A.-T (60 units)
B. Associate in Science in Biology – A.S.-T (60 units)
C. Associate in Science in Chemistry – A.S.-T (60 units)
V. **Discontinuance of Existing Educational Programs**

Los Angeles Mission College

Los Angeles Mission College is requesting the discontinuance of the following programs:

A. Liberal Arts: Arts and Humanities A.A.
B. Liberal Arts: Communication and Literature A.A.
C. Liberal Arts: Natural Sciences A.A.
D. Liberal Arts: Social and Behavioral Sciences A.A.
E. Finance A.A.
F. Marketing A.A.

The Liberal Arts degrees are a cleanup of duplicate degrees.

The Finance and Marketing A.A. degrees are being discontinued due to the adoption of the new Business Administration A.S.-T degree. Discontinuance of these existing degrees will have no impact on students as the courses in them will still be available in the ADT degree.

Discontinuance of these programs was approved by Mission College’s Curriculum Committee and Academic Senate.
Subject: **APPROVE NEW COMMUNITY SERVICES OFFERINGS**

Approve the following new Community Services course offerings as submitted by Los Angeles Harbor College, Los Angeles Pierce College and West Los Angeles College for use in the Los Angeles Community College District, as listed in Attachment 1.

Recommended by:

Ryan M. Comner, Vice Chancellor

Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

Approved by:

Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ____________________________ Date _______________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOMEMAKING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COURSE NAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pies</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to make and prepare pies in class, and upon completion, students will recall how to make one of three pies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild/Primitive Beer Making</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn about the beer making process, and upon completion, students will able to recall how to make primitive beer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start your own Dessert</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn six dessert recipes, and the best practices for operating a dessert table. Upon completion, students will have the ability to recall basic business practices and dessert recipes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Business</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn six dessert recipes, and the best practices for operating a dessert table. Upon completion, students will have the ability to recall basic business practices and dessert recipes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnificent French Macarons</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to make Macarons from scratch, and upon completion, students will have the ability to recall basic macaron recipes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Royal Icing Cookie Bouquet</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to make cookies and assemble them in a decorative bouquet. Upon completion, students will have the ability to recall basic cookie recipes and cookie bouquet construction technique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheesecake 101</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to make cheesecakes, and upon completion, students will be able to recall cheesecake recipes and baking techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jr. Chef First Steps</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn and create age-appropriate meals. Upon completion, students will be able to recall three recipes for a food dish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Children’s Program)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn and create age-appropriate meals. Upon completion, students will be able to recall three recipes for a food dish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary World Tour</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn and create age-appropriate meals. Upon completion, students will be able to recall three recipes for a food dish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Children’s Program)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn and create age-appropriate meals. Upon completion, students will be able to recall three recipes for a food dish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECHNICAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COURSE NAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional in Business Analysis</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn business analysis skills, and upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate business analysis competency and will be eligible to take the PBA exam through PMI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PMI-PBA)®</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn business analysis skills, and upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate business analysis competency and will be eligible to take the PBA exam through PMI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Cheese Making</td>
<td>Students will learn how to make cheese and prepare it in class. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Brunch (Jam Making)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to make jam and prepare it in class. Upon completion, students will recall how to make jam. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save Money with Extreme Couponing</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn strategies for using coupons and other discounts more effectively and efficiently. Upon completion students will be able to recall &quot;couponing&quot; strategies. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Selfie: Smartphone Photography</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how to take photos using Smartphones, and upon completion, students will demonstrate functions and practices used to photograph using a smartphone. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Highs and Woes of Internet Dating</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn best practices for one's online dating website profile, and how to choose perspective dating partners. Upon completion, students will recall best practices when using online dating websites. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Mortgages and You</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how reverse mortgages work and about whom they most benefit. Upon completion, students will be able to recall the benefits and drawbacks of reverse mortgages. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make It and Take it Home (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format. Upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to physics, chemistry and engineering. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI-Crime Scene Investigation (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format, and upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to chemistry and physics. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can You Dig It? Fossil hunt (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format. Upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to chemistry and paleontology. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airplane, Bridge and Gadgets Building (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format, and upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to Physics and Engineering. Adam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Potter - Magical Mystery (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will recall scientific concepts related for chemistry and physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Magic, Magical Microscopes, (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format. Upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related for chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks and Minerals (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format. Upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to chemistry and geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights, Lasers, Galaxies and Then Some (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format, and upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Lab (Children's Program/STEM)</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn scientific concepts in a themed format, and upon completion, students will recall scientific concepts related to electrical engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Los Angeles Pierce College**

**TECHNICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandbox Computers and Robotics</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn computer and electronics concepts using ‘Lego WeDo’ kit, art and design software, and electronics modules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Trade Stocks, Commodities and Currencies from your Personal Computer</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn about trading and investing in stocks, commodities, and currencies from their personal computers, and how to predict price movements and manage risks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awesome School Reports with MS Office</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn common core computer skills using MS Word, PowerPoint, and Excel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Artistic Painted Tiles

Students in this class will learn how to create hand painted tiles by designing original art, or recreating a design of their choice.

### West Los Angeles College

#### VOCATIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Desk Representative Training</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn the techniques and skills necessary to succeed as a Front Desk Representative in hotels, resorts, and other tourism facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Restaurant Server</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn the techniques and skills necessary to succeed as a Waiter, Waitress, or Restaurant Server in any place serving food and beverages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Sales Associate/Customer Service Representative</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn the techniques and skills necessary to succeed as a Retail Sales Associate or Customer Service Representative in any retail environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Customer Service Training Program</td>
<td>Students in this class will receive work training and job placement assistance in this training program, which is comprised of the following three training programs: Retail Sales Associate or Customer Service Representative, Restaurant Server, and Front Desk Representative.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HEALTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Violence Prevention and Awareness</td>
<td>Students in this class will gain insights into the signs of violence that may be presented by patients in a healthcare setting and explore techniques for preventing violence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Infectious Diseases and Infection Control</td>
<td>Students will learn the basic techniques and procedures for preventing the transmission of infectious disease, and then take a closer look at some of the most common and dangerous diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Find ANY Dog—at the Shelter!</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn which online databases have the best information, along with how to use them most productively, in order to find a cute puppy, prized purebred, and even rare dogs like a Tibetan Mastiff, at animal shelters for about $100. Students will also learn powerful 'insider methods' for finding available dogs before they even appear in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog Match 101: Finding the Perfect Dog for YOU</td>
<td>Students in this class will discover the matching system that looks at your experience, lifestyle, energy level, and personality to select the right dog(s) for YOU. Students will also learn the tools to start training a dog from your first interaction together, in order to avoid problems later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People are from Mars, Dogs are from Venus: How to Communicate with Your Dog &amp; Get the Companion You Want</td>
<td>Students in this class will learn how dogs ‘think’ and communicate differently from humans, and learn to take the lead and give your dog the direction he or she needs in order to succeed and be the companion you want.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGO® Robotics: DaVinci's Designs (for children)</td>
<td>Students in this class will use LEGO® Robotics and computers to build, program, and remotely control robots for tasks like retrieving water from a well or launching a glider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jr. LEGO® Robotics with WeDo: Amusement Park (for children)</td>
<td>Students in this class will be introduced to robotics via Lego’s WeDo construction kits. Using robotics and computers, students will build working amusement park rides and make them go!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechatronic Masterminds Camp with littleBits® Electronic Building Blocks (for children)</td>
<td>Students in this class will work together to explore the basics of mechatronics and logic programming using the littleBits platform of easy-to-use electronic building blocks. Students will design gadgets, tools, and machines—including a circuit to power a robotic arm!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM (for children)</td>
<td>Students in this hands-on, project-based learning class will be motivated to cultivate interest in the critical Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics fields and will learn Common Core strategies of engagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Calligraphy in Multi-Art Forms</td>
<td>Students in this class will explore the historical background of this beautiful art form through the incorporation of Japanese poetry, dance movements, and music.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subject: **APPROVE OUT-OF-STATE STUDENT TRAVEL**

I. **Los Angeles Pierce College**

A. One student will travel to the 2016 Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics / Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics (STEM/STEAM) Education Conference in Honolulu, Hawaii during the period of June 9 to June 13, 2016.

**Background:** The purpose of the trip is to provide an opportunity for the student to present her own research conducted throughout the year in a professional conference setting.

**FISCAL IMPLICATION:** The total estimated cost of the trip is $1,000.00. Funds from the Building Infrastructure Leading to Diversity—Promoting Opportunities for Diversity in Education and Research (BUILD-PODER) SFP/Categorical Program grant will be used for this travel.

B. Three students and one faculty member will travel to the 2016 Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues Conference in Minneapolis, Minnesota during the period of June 23 to June 26, 2016.

**Background:** The purpose of the trip is to allow the students to present their own research conducted throughout the year in a professional conference setting.

**FISCAL IMPLICATION:** The total estimated cost of the trip is $4,000.00. Funds from the Building Infrastructure Leading to Diversity—Promoting Opportunities for Diversity in Education and Research (BUILD-PODER) SFP/Categorical Program grant will be used for this travel.

---

**Recommended by:**
Ryan M. Comner, Vice Chancellor

**Recommended by:**
Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor

**Approved by:**
Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ___________________________ Date ___________________________
II. **Los Angeles Trade-Technical College**

A. Four students and one faculty member will travel to tour Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) in New Orleans, Louisiana; Montgomery, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia; and Greensboro and Raleigh-Durham, North Carolina during the period of June 5 to June 10, 2016.

**Background:** The purpose of the trip is to provide an opportunity for students to tour historically black college and university campuses in order to assist students with making decisions on transfer options after the conclusion of their community college experience. The tour will include visits to Dillard University, Xavier University, Tuskegee University, Talladega University, the George Washington Carver Museum and Cultural Center, Stillman College, the Martin Luther King Center, Clark-Atlanta University, Morehouse University, Bennett College, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and the International Civil Rights Center and Museum.

**FISCAL IMPLICATION:** The total estimated cost of the trip is $6,037.00. Funds from the SFP/Categorical Student Equity Program fund will be used for this travel.
Subject: PERSONNEL COMMISSION ACTION

I. Classification Study

Concur with the action of the Personnel Commission to reclassify EN 1023669 from Office Assistant to Student Services Aide, effective December 16, 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office Assistant</th>
<th>$2,985.70</th>
<th>$3,149.90</th>
<th>$3,323.16</th>
<th>$3,505.92</th>
<th>$3,698.76</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$35,828.40</td>
<td>$37,798.80</td>
<td>$39,877.92</td>
<td>$42,071.04</td>
<td>$44,385.12</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Services Aide</th>
<th>$3,202.32</th>
<th>$3,378.46</th>
<th>$3,564.26</th>
<th>$3,760.30</th>
<th>$3,967.12</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$38,427.84</td>
<td>$40,541.52</td>
<td>$42,771.12</td>
<td>$45,123.60</td>
<td>$47,605.44</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACKGROUND: In accordance with provisions of the AFT Contract and Education Code, Personnel Commission staff conducted an audit. The audit determined that the duties and responsibilities of the incumbent fall within the classification of Student Services Aide. The position is located in the Career and Job Services Center at East Los Angeles College. The 2015-16 fiscal year cost of this action is approximately $1,744.34.

II. Claims for Temporary Work Out of Classification

A. Concur with the action of the Personnel Commission to approve payment for temporary work out of classification for EN 1047151 for the period of February 1, 2016 to April 30, 2016.

BACKGROUND: EN 1047151, a Secretary in ITV at Los Angeles Mission College, was performing duties outside of his current classification. It was found that the duties temporarily assigned to the employee during the specified period were consistent with the level of duties and responsibilities assigned to the class of Admissions and Records Assistant. The estimated cost of this action is $201.60.

Recommended by: Karen J. Martin, Personnel Director

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By ___________________________ Date ___________________________
B. Concur with the action of the Personnel Commission to approve payment for temporary work out of classification for EN 797184 for the period of June 1, 2015 to August 30, 2016.

**BACKGROUND:** EN 797184, a Computer and Network Support Specialist in the Information Technology Department at Los Angeles Pierce College, was performing lead responsibilities duties as a result of a reorganization in the Information Technology Department. A 5% salary differential above the employee's current rate of pay will be granted for the additional responsibilities performed. The estimated cost of this action is $737.92.

III. Establishment of New Classification

Concur with the action of the Personnel Commission to establish the new classification of Safety and Emergency Services Manager and allocate the new class to salary schedule 9,228.51, effective May 10, 2016.

Salary Schedule $9,228.51

- $9,228.51
- $9,736.08
- $10,271.56
- $10,836.50
- $11,432.50

Monthly

- $110,742.12
- $116,832.96
- $123,258.72
- $130,038.00
- $137,190.00

Annually

**BACKGROUND:** One of the recommendations of the District’s Blue Ribbon Committee on Campus Safety and Emergency Preparedness is to establish a centralized Office of Safety and Emergency Preparedness. The position of Safety and Emergency Services Manager will head this office under the direction of the Deputy Chancellor. The position is charged with planning, developing, implementing, and managing District-wide strategies and services designed to ensure protection from, preparedness for, response to, mitigation of, and/or recovery from hazards, threats, incidents, and other vulnerabilities at colleges and locations throughout the District. The recommended salary is based on data for Emergency Management Directors in the Greater Los Angeles area as reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and internal alignment with other classified positions with similar levels of management responsibility.
Subject: REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE DISTRICT CITIZENS’ OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE FOR PROPOSITIONS A/AA AND MEASURE J BOND PROGRAMS

A. Reappoint the following individual for membership on the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee (DCOC) to serve as the City-Side Representative: David Morin

   Background: Mr. Morin is a graduate of Roosevelt High School and East Los Angeles College. He earned a Master of Arts in Mathematics Education from Stanford University.

   In accordance with Administrative Regulation C-7, the Board shall appoint the DCOC members. As a reappointed member, Mr. Morin’s second term will begin on August 7, 2016 and will expire on August 7, 2018.

B. Reappoint the following individual for membership on the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee (DCOC) to serve as the Foundation Representative: Eric Rubbers

   Background: Dr. Rubbers has served as a member of the Los Angeles Valley College Foundation since 2011. He is currently serving as the college foundation’s vice president.

   In accordance with Administrative Regulation C-7, the Board shall appoint the DCOC members. As a reappointed member, Dr. Rubbers’s second term will begin on August 7, 2016 and will expire on August 7, 2018.

C. Reappoint the following individual for membership on the District Citizens’ Oversight Committee (DCOC) to serve as the Valley-Side Representative: Donna “Obie” Slamon

   Background: Ms. Slamon’s current volunteer assignments include Board Member of the El Camino Real (ECR) Charter High School, member of the Safety Collaborative for ECR family of schools, member of the Safety Collaborative for LAUSD District 1 and 2, and member of the LAUSD Discipline Policy Implementation Committee. She is currently serving as the Chair of the Los Angeles Pierce College (LAPC) Citizens’ Oversight Committee.

   In accordance with Administrative Regulation C-7, the Board shall appoint the DCOC members. As a reappointed member, Ms. Slamon’s second term will begin on August 7, 2016 and will expire on August 7, 2018.

Approved by:

Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor
Subject: **APPROVE LOS ANGELES SOUTHWEST COLLEGE MISSION STATEMENT**

Approve the revised Mission Statement for Los Angeles Southwest College.

**Background:** Accreditation standards require that colleges regularly review their mission statements to ensure that they continue to reflect the institution’s broad educational purpose, intended population, type of degrees and other credentials offered, and commitment to achieving student learning. The standards also require Board of Trustees approval of the college mission statement since it is central to institutional planning and decision-making. On May 25, 2016, the Board’s Institutional Effectiveness and Student Success Committee reviewed the Mission Statement Change for Los Angeles Southwest College and recommended its approval by the Board.

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor

Chancellor and Secretary of the Board of Trustees

By __________________________ Date ____________
Rationale for Change

Los Angeles Southwest College (LASC) last revised its Mission Statement in 2014; work on the revision was initiated late in 2013. The Los Angeles Community College District Board of Trustees approved the College’s Strategic Plan and Mission Statement on January 28, 2015. During that time the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior College revised and adopted new Accreditation Standards. Standard I.A.1, now requires that “[t]he mission describes the institution’s broad educational purposes, its intended student population, the type of degrees and other credentials it offers, and its commitment to student learning and student achievement.” The current mission statement does not address the requirement of describing “types of degree and other credentials” the college offers. To be in compliance with Standard I.A.1 and Eligibility Requirement 6 the college must update its Mission Statement.

Current Mission Statement

In honor of its founding history, Los Angeles Southwest College empowers a diverse student population to achieve their academic and career goals, and to become critical thinkers and socially responsive leaders.

Proposed New Mission Statement

In honor of its founding history, Los Angeles Southwest College provides a student-centered learning environment committed to empowering students and the community to achieve their academic and career goals through the attainment of certificates and associate degrees leading to transfer and workforce preparation.

Mission Statement Review Process

The Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) initiated review of the current Mission Statement by convening the Mission Review Taskforce (MRT) in April 2016. The MRT met on April 29, 2016 to review and revise the college’s Mission Statement. The MRT drafted a Mission Statement that addressed the need to describe the “types of degree and other credentials” offered at LASC. On May 5, 2016, SPC reviewed and unanimously approved the revised Mission Statement. On May 6, 2016, the Educational Planning Committee reviewed and provided input for the Mission Statement. On May 9, 2016, College Council and subsequently, Academic Senate, on May 10, 2016, reviewed and unanimously approved the revised Mission Statement. Collectively, the input received was representative of faculty, classified staff, administrative staff, and students. On May 11, 2016, a recommendation was sent to the President to adopt the new Mission Statement. The new Mission Statement addresses Accreditation Standard I.A.1 and Eligibility Requirement 6.
Subject: APPROVE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION REPORT


Background: The State Chancellor’s Office has made available funds for college districts to access for efforts in implementing the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plans. Districts must demonstrate that they have undertaken at least six of nine methods in implementing their plans. The methods are:

Method 1 Establish Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee
Method 2 Board Policies and Adopted Resolutions
Method 3 Incentives for Hard-to-Hire Areas/Disciplines
Method 4 Focused Outreach and Publications
Method 5 Procedures for Addressing Diversity Throughout Hiring Steps and Levels
Method 6 Consistent and Ongoing Training for Hiring Committees
Method 7 Professional Development Focused on Diversity
Method 8 Diversity Incorporated into Criteria for Employee Evaluation and Tenure Review
Method 9 Grow-Your-Own Programs

The Los Angeles Community College District is submitting its report demonstrating implementation of six methods.

Approved by: Francisco C. Rodriguez, Chancellor
Subject: 2015-2016 THIRD QUARTER FINANCIAL STATUS REPORT

In accordance with Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Section 58310, each district is required to report the financial and budgetary conditions of the District at least once every three months. Following this summary is a copy of the report filed with the State (Attachment I). This report provides a status of cash balances and quarterly revenue and expenditure activity. It also allows districts an opportunity to identify significant events affecting their financial condition.
## Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311Q

### View Quarterly Data

**District:** (740) LOS ANGELES

**Quarter Ended:** (Q3) Mar 31, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year: 2015-2016</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Revenues:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.1 Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800)</td>
<td>495,519,617</td>
<td>529,145,921</td>
<td>567,193,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.2 Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)</td>
<td>294,758</td>
<td>1,058,800</td>
<td>107,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.3 Total Unrestricted Revenue (A.1 + A.2)</td>
<td>495,814,375</td>
<td>530,202,721</td>
<td>567,301,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Expenditures:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1 Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)</td>
<td>458,669,352</td>
<td>523,746,884</td>
<td>554,634,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.2 Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)</td>
<td>8,925,347</td>
<td>15,637,630</td>
<td>15,908,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.3 Total Unrestricted Expenditures (B.1 + B.2)</td>
<td>467,594,699</td>
<td>539,384,514</td>
<td>570,543,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (A.3 - B.3)</strong></td>
<td>-312,797,324</td>
<td>20090,207</td>
<td>38,764,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Fund Balance, Beginning</strong></td>
<td>74,687,223</td>
<td>66,699,463</td>
<td>73,310,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1 Prior Year Adjustments + (-)</td>
<td>4,092,584</td>
<td>15,795,225</td>
<td>6,230,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2 Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning (D + D1)</td>
<td>78,779,807</td>
<td>82,494,708</td>
<td>79,541,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Fund Balance, Ending (D + D2)</strong></td>
<td>66,699,483</td>
<td>73,310,915</td>
<td>76,299,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (E / B.3)</strong></td>
<td>13.1%</td>
<td>13.6%</td>
<td>13.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Annualized Attendance FTES:

**G.1** Annualized FTES (excluding apprentice and non-resident) | 97,858 | 101,383 | 104,906 | 107,937 |

## Total General Fund Cash Balance (Unrestricted and Restricted)

**H.1** Cash, excluding borrowed funds |  |  |  |
| **H.2** Cash, borrowed funds only |  |  |  |
| **H.3** Total Cash (H.1 + H.2) | 85,912,731 | 93,150,795 | 112,805,881 | 186,614,296 |

## Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:

**I. Revenues:**

| **I.1** Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800) | 669,030,861 | 672,760,377 | 479,465,745 | 71.3% |
| **I.2** Other Financing Sources (Object 8900) | 0 | 16,716 | 16,716 | 10.9% |
| **I.3** Total Unrestricted Revenue (I.1 + I.2) | 669,030,861 | 672,760,377 | 479,465,745 | 71.3% |

**J. Expenditures:**

| **J.1** Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000) | 735,633,743 | 731,154,293 | 434,420,076 | 55.4% |
| **J.2** Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600) | 6,244,673 | 17,001,605 | 17,551,609 | 96% |
| **J.3** Total Unrestricted Expenditures (J.1 + J.2) | 741,878,416 | 748,155,902 | 651,971,687 | 60.3% |

**K. Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (I.3 - J.3) | -76,847,555 | -76,299,525 | 27,330,714 |

**L.1** Fund Balance, Beginning | 76,147,555 | 76,299,525 | 76,299,525 |
| **L.2** Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning (L.1 + L.2) | 0 | 0 | 103,832,200 |

**M. Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (L.1 / J.3) | 0% | 0% |
V. Has the district settled any employee contracts during this quarter? NO
If yes, complete the following: (If multi-year settlement, provide information for all years covered.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. SALARIES:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. BENEFITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As specified in Collective Bargaining Agreement or other Employment Contract*

c. Provide an explanation on how the district intends to fund the salary and benefit increases, and also identify the revenue source/object code.

VI. Did the district have significant events for the quarter (include incurrence of long-term debt, settlement of audit findings or legal suits, significant differences in budgeted revenues or expenditures, borrowing of funds (TRANs), issuance of COPs, etc.)? NO
If yes, list events and their financial ramifications. (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

VII. Does the district have significant fiscal problems that must be addressed? This year? NO Next year? NO
If yes, what are the problems and what actions will be taken? (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES
CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311 Q

CERTIFY QUARTERLY DATA

District: (740) LOS ANGELES

Your Quarterly Data is Certified for this quarter.

Chief Business Officer
CBO Name: Jeanette L. Gordon
CBO Phone: 213-891-2080
CBO Signature: [Signature]
Date Signed: 5/12/16

District Contact Person
Name: Deborah LaTeer
Title: Director of Budget Management and Analysis
Telephone: 213-891-2065
Fax: 213-891-2413
E-Mail: LateerDA@email.laacc.edu

Chief Executive Officer Name: Dr. Francisco Rodriguez
CEO Signature: [Signature]
Date Signed: 5/12/16

Electronic Cert Date: 05/10/2016
Subject: RATIFICATION OF OUT-OF-STATE STUDENT TRAVEL

I. East Los Angeles College

Seven students and three faculty members traveled to the “Baker to Vegas” relay race in Las Vegas, Nevada during the period of March 18 to March 20, 2016.

Background: “Baker to Vegas” is an annual relay race where law enforcement agencies world-wide compete in running 120 miles through the desert from Baker, California to Las Vegas, Nevada. The ELAC students and faculty volunteers logged in the runners’ times, and provided water, snacks, blankets, and transportation for runners from their command post to their starting legs. The ELAC team of volunteers consisted of sheriff cadets and personnel from the College Bureau and from the Marina Del Rey Station.

FISCAL IMPLICATION: The total estimated cost of the trip was $1,998.18. Funds from the College ASO Fund were used for this travel. No District funds were used for this travel.
I. **AUTHORIZE ADOPTION OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

**Action**

Authorize the adoption of plans and specifications for Transportation & Accessibility Improvements - Phase II project 36S.5663.03 at Los Angeles Southwest College. This project is under $5,000,000 in value and does not require the review of the Facilities Master Planning and Oversight Committee.

**Background**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22039, the Board of Trustees shall adopt the construction plans and specifications for projects over $175,000 in value prior to bidding construction work. The project plans and specifications have been designed and developed by a licensed architect and reviewed by the LACCD Chief Facilities Executive or designee, the College Project Director, and the Program Manager.

**Funding and Development Phase**

Funding is through Proposition A/AA and Measure J Bond proceeds. Transportation & Accessibility Improvements- Phase II 36S.5663.03. Bid Phase.

II. **AUTHORIZE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

A. **Action**

Authorize a contract with Tecta America Southern California, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Replace Roof Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College at a cost of $287,550. Consistent with Board Rule 7100.10, authorize the Chief Facilities Executive to authorize change orders, each change order not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the original contract price, without re-bidding, subject to subsequent Board ratification.

**Background**

This contract is the result of formal competitive bidding. Six (6) contractors requested bid packets. Four (4) responsive bids were received ranging from $287,550 to $612,260. This construction contract is for the reroofing of the Women’s Gym - Kinesiology South.
Funding and Development Phase


B. Action

Authorize a contract with FieldTurf USA, Inc. for the purchase and installation of Field Turf product code FTRV-1 artificial turf for the Install New Turf at Stadium project at Los Angeles Harbor College at a cost of $613,755. Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20653 and 10290(j), a) find it is in the best interest of the District to procure under the authority of the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS)/FieldTurf USA, Inc., Contract No. 4-06-78-0031A).

Background

LACCD is authorized to utilize the above contract through the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) a California State supported program under the Department of General Services that was created to provide an equipment purchasing vehicle for publicly funded agencies. Delivery and setup are included.

Funding and Development Phase


C. Action

Authorize a contract with Pacifica Electrical Contractors Inc. to provide general construction services for the Swimming Pool Mechanical Room Repair project at Los Angeles Southwest College at a cost of $62,900. Consistent with Board Rule 7100.10, authorize the Chief Facilities Executive to authorize change orders, each change order not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the original contract price, without re-bidding, subject to subsequent Board ratification.

Background

This contract is the result of formal competitive bidding. Seven (7) contractors requested bid packets. Two (2) responsive bids were received ranging from $62,900 to $87,841. This construction contract is for the replacement of distribution panels, electrical conduits, fans, and switches.
Funding and Development Phase


D. Action

Authorize a contract with Ascent Elevator, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Cedar Hall Freight Elevator Equipment Upgrade project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College at a cost of $228,960. Consistent with Board Rule 7100.10, authorize the Chief Facilities Executive to authorize change orders, each change order not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the original contract price, without re-bidding, subject to subsequent Board ratification.

Background

This contract is the result of formal competitive bidding. Two (2) contractors requested bid packets. One (1) responsive bid was received ranging for $228,960. This construction contract is for the upgrade of the freight elevator equipment at Cedar Hall.

Funding


E. Action

Authorize a contract with Angeles Contractor, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Cedar Hall Freight Elevator Electrical, Mechanical and Fire Alarm Systems Upgrade project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College at a cost of $287,000. Consistent with Board Rule 7100.10, authorize the Chief Facilities Executive to authorize change orders, each change order not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the original contract price, without re-bidding, subject to subsequent Board ratification.

Background

This contract is the result of formal competitive bidding. Two (2) contractors requested bid packets. Two (2) responsive bids were received ranging from $287,000 to $444,123. This construction contract is for the
upgrade of electrical, mechanical and fire alarm systems associated with the freight elevator upgrade at Cedar Hall.

Funding


F. Action

Authorize a contract with Mariscal Painting, Inc. to provide general construction services for the Repaint Sequoia Hall Exterior project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College at a cost of $127,900. Consistent with Board Rule 7100.10, authorize the Chief Facilities Executive to authorize change orders, each change order not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the original contract price, without re-bidding, subject to subsequent Board ratification.

Background

This contract is the result of formal competitive bidding. Thirteen (13) contractors requested bid packets. Ten (10) responsive bids were received ranging from $127,900 to $400,000. This construction contract is for the repainting of the exterior of Sequoia Hall.

Funding


III. RATIFY CHANGE ORDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS GREATER THAN $30,000 IN ORIGINAL COST ISSUED UNDER THE STANDARD “DESIGN-BID-BUILD” METHOD OF PROJECT DELIVERY

A. Action

Ratify Change Order No. 14 to Construction Contract No. 33850 with Masters Contracting Corporation for additional construction services for the Roadway, Walkway, Grounds, Parking Lot (RWGPL) - Red Line Pedestrian Corridor project at Los Angeles City College at a cost of $39,155.
Inclusive of this change order, the total cost of this Construction Contract is $5,721,485.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on November 5, 2014 (Com. No. FPD1) with Masters Contracting Corp. to provide Construction services for this project. This change order represents 0.73% of the original contract value of $5,397,000.

The following services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

Due to additional requirements:

• Fee for Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) Right of Entry Agreement.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Measure J Bond proceeds. RWGPL - Red Line Pedestrian Corridor 31C.5173.05.03. Construction Phase.

B. Action

Ratify Change Order No. 1 to Construction Contract No. 4500220506 with Pacific West Industries for additional construction services for the Replace/Upgrade HVAC – Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College at a cost of $39,155.

Inclusive of these change orders, the total cost of this Construction Contract is $168,875.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on November 4, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1) with Pacific West Industries to provide general construction services for this project. This change order represents 9.00% of the original contract value of $154,900.
The following services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

Due to additional requirements:

- Install new ground wire, pressure gauges and duct insulation requested by the Architect of Record.

Funding and Development Phase


C. Action

Ratify Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 to Construction Contract No. 4500218673 with New Art Construction for additional construction services for the Wall Pack Exterior Lighting project at Los Angeles Mission College at a cost not to exceed the amounts listed in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Order No.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Percentage of Original Contract Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$9,595</td>
<td>9.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$9,505</td>
<td>9.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$4,171</td>
<td>4.32%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inclusive of these change orders, the total cost of this Construction Contract is $119,673.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on October 7, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1) with New Art Construction to provide Lighting Installation services for this project. The original contract value is $96,400.

The following services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

1. Due to requests by the college:

   Change Order No. 1 – Additional photo cells for lighting fixtures.
2. Due to unforeseen conditions:

   Change Order No. 3 – Labor and material necessary for installation of additional lighting fixtures on three foot deep double wall that was not shown on as-built drawings.

3. Due to additional requirements:

   Change Order No. 2 – Additional ADA-compliant lighting fixtures that were requested by the Inspector of Record.

Funding and Development Phase


IV. RATIFY CHANGE ORDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS LESS THAN $45,000 PROCURED AFTER JUNE 1, 2014 UNDER THE STANDARD “DESIGN-BID-BUILD” METHOD OF PROJECT DELIVERY

A. Action

Ratify Change Order No. 1 to Construction Contract No. 33937 with Valle Grande Construction for additional general construction – smartboard inspection services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College at a cost of $5,988.

Inclusive of this change order, the total cost of this Construction Contract is $27,829.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on November 4, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1) with Valle Grande Construction to provide general construction – smartboard inspection services for the Center for the Sciences project. The cumulative change order amount is $5,988.

The following services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

Due to additional requirements:

- Install separate flex conduits for power and data through new backing per Architect of Record (AOR).
FPD1 – Resource Document

- Install backing for anchorage connection at smartboard bottom bracket per AOR.
- Apply primer coating to wood backing per AOR.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Proposition AA Bond proceeds. Center for the Sciences 15P.7501.02. Construction Phase.

B. Action

Ratify Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 to Construction Contract No. 33926 with RAMCO, General Engineering Contractor for additional construction – parking lot improvement services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College at a cost of $9,174.

Inclusive of these Change Orders, the total cost of this construction contract is $39,074.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on September 2, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1) with RAMCO, General Engineering Contractor to provide general construction – parking lot improvement services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Order No.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$4,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$4,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

1. Due to requests by the college:
   - Stencil temporary parking spaces and provide signage.

2. Due to unforeseen conditions:
   - Provide additional asphalt paving to reduce grade of ramp for accessibility purposes. The condition was not shown on as-built drawings.
3. Due to additional requirements:

- Provide rebar at new walkway to reinforce concrete slab per the Architect of Record.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Proposition AA Bond proceeds. Bond proceeds. Center for the Sciences. 15P.7501.02. Construction Phase.

V. AUTHORIZE ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

A. Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218544 with GA Technical Services to provide general construction services for the LED Lighting Replacement – Women’s Gym project at Los Angeles City College with a substantial completion date of March 30, 2016.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on October 7, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $142,000.

Funding and Development Phase


B. Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500220506 with Pacific West Industries to provide general construction services for the Replace/Upgrade HVAC – Kinesiology South project at Los Angeles City College with a substantial completion date of March 30, 2016.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on November 4, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).
The total cost of this contract is $168,875.

**Funding and Development Phase**

Funding is through 2013–2014 Scheduled Maintenance. Replace/Upgrade HVAC – Kinesiology South. Work Order No 400006801. **Construction Phase.** Non-Bond project.

**C. Action**

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500214794 with Climatec LLC to provide general construction services for the Replace Technology Building HVAC Controls project at Los Angeles Harbor College with a substantial completion date of April 15, 2016.

**Background**

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on June 24, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $251,584.

**Funding and Development Phase**

Funding is through 2014 – 2015 Scheduled Maintenance. Replace Technology Building HVAC Controls. Work Order No. 40000432. **Construction Phase.** Non-Bond project.

**D. Action**

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218673 with New Art Construction to provide general construction services for the Exterior Wall-Pack Lighting Replacement project at Los Angeles Mission College with a substantial completion date of April 6, 2016.

**Background**

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on October 7, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $119,673.
Funding and Development Phase


E. Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 33937 with Valle Grande Construction to provide general construction – smartboard inspection services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College with a substantial completion date of January 4, 2016.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on November 4, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $27,829.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Proposition AA Bond proceeds. Center for the Sciences 15P.7501.02. Construction Phase.

F. Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 33926 with Ramco, General Engineering Contractor to provide general construction – parking lot improvement services for the Center for the Sciences project at Pierce College with a substantial completion date of December 2, 2015.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on September 2, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $39,074.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Proposition AA Bond proceeds. Center for the Sciences 15P.7501.02. Construction Phase.
G. Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion of Contract No. 4500218547 with The Nazarian Group to provide general construction services for the Exterior Lighting Replacement project at Los Angeles Trade-Technical College with a substantial completion date of April 7, 2016.

Background

This contract was authorized by the Board of Trustees on October 7, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1).

The total cost of this contract is $160,981.

Funding and Development Phase


VI. AUTHORIZE AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

Action

Authorize Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement No. 33281 with Design Space Modular Buildings, Inc. for the Temporary Facilities – Science and Technology Quad Swing Space project at Los Angeles City College to extend the term six (6) months for twenty-nine (29) modular buildings from July 5, 2016 through November 30, 2016 at a cost of $219,817. If applicable, all sales tax shall be paid.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on March 23, 2011 (Com No. FPD1) with the resulting Lease Agreement inception date of July 5, 2011. The proposed Amendment will allow the continued use of the modular units as the temporary location of the Financial Aid Department, Extended Opportunity Programs & Services Department, and the Office of Special Services. These departments are slated to relocate to the Student Services Center upon completion of the new facility. The cumulative cost includes tear down and removal at lease end.
Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Measure J Bond proceeds. Temporary Facilities 31C.5142.03. Construction Phase.

VII. RATIFY AMENDMENT TO DESIGN-BUILD AGREEMENT

Action

Ratify Amendment No. 15 to Design-Build Agreement No. 33741 with Harper Construction Company, Inc. for modified Design-Build services for the Holmes Hall Modernization and Student Services Building project at Los Angeles City College including credits of $(9,600) and costs of $76,614 for a net additional cost not to exceed $87,014 inclusive of eligible reimbursable expenses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Agreement</td>
<td>$39,899,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Amendments</td>
<td>+ $3,350,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total</td>
<td>$43,249,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Amendment</td>
<td>+ $67,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$43,316,865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inclusive of this amendment, the total cost of this Design-Build agreement is $43,316,865.

Background

The Design-Build system of project delivery was adopted by the Board of Trustees on December 3, 2003 (Com. No. BSD5) as a project delivery option available District-wide. This project was approved for delivery by Design-Build system by the Board of Trustees on January 16, 2013 (Com. No. FPD1). This Design-Build agreement with Harper Construction Company, Inc. was authorized by the Board of Trustees on September 11, 2013 (Com. No. FPD1).

The following additional Design-Build services have been completed and are requested to be ratified:

1. Due to unforeseen conditions:
   - Enclose electrical, mechanical, and plumbing equipment above the ceiling in an entryway not identified during the site survey.
   - Relocate a water heater to an area with fire sprinklers. The existing condition was not identified during the site survey.
• Provide a fire rated ductwork enclosure. The condition was not identified during the site survey.

2. Due to additional design requirements:

• Credit to the project for the exchange of fabric for shades determined to be too large to fit in the space provided per the Architect of Record (AOR).
• Provide and install restroom partitions and dispensers to replace existing unusable items per AOR.

Amendment No. 15 to Agreement No. 33741 includes Change Order Nos. 22-HH and 23-HH.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Measure J Bond proceeds. Holmes Hall Modernization 31C.5110.03. Construction Phase.

VIII. AUTHORIZE ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETION OF DESIGN-BUILD AGREEMENT

Action

Authorize Acceptance of Completion to Design-Build Agreement No. 33063 with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. to provide design and construction services for the following buildings grouped into one contract at Los Angeles Southwest College: Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure; Cox Building Upgrade; Cox Building - Little Theater Upgrade; School of Math & Sciences; Campus-Wide Storm Water Collection System; and the Fitness & Wellness Center at Los Angeles Southwest College during the period August 12, 2010 through Final Completion at a cost of $80,816,000. The Substantial Completion dates, for the following projects are:

a) Cox Building Upgrade - December 23, 2014
b) Cox Building - Little Theater Upgrade - April 30, 2015
c) Fitness & Wellness Center - January 17, 2014

The total cost of this Design Build Agreement is $94,037,542.

Background

This agreement was authorized by the Board of Trustees on August 11, 2010 (Com. No. FPD1). The Board of Trustees authorized the acceptance of completion of the Campus-Wide Storm Water Collection System on August 7,
2013 (Com. No. FPD1) and Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure on December 11, 2013 (Com. No. FPD1). On November 4, 2015 (Com. No. FPD1), the Board of Trustees authorized Amendment No. 32 to this agreement to remove the School of Math & Science project from the scope of work of this Design-Build Agreement.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through Measure J Bond proceeds. Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure 36S.5666.02, Cox Building Upgrade 36S5607.03.10, Cox Building - Little Theater Upgrade 36S.5607.03.09, School of Math & Science 36S.5618.03.01, Campus-Wide Storm Water Collection System 36S.5663.03.02, and Fitness & Wellness Center 36S.5667.03. Construction Phase.

IX. RATIFY AMENDMENT TO LEASE LEASE-BACK AGREEMENT

Action

Ratify Amendment No. 5 to Lease Lease-Back Agreement No. 33833 with Clark Construction Group - California LP for additional construction services for the Athletic Training Facility project at Los Angeles Valley College for a cost not to exceed $283,950 inclusive of eligible reimbursable expenses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Agreement</td>
<td>$24,283,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Amendments</td>
<td>+ $991,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total</td>
<td>$25,274,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Amendment</td>
<td>+ $283,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$25,558,734</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inclusive of this amendment, the total cost of this Lease Lease-Back agreement is $25,558,734.

Background

This Lease Lease-Back agreement with Clark Construction Group - California LP was authorized by the Board of Trustees on August 6, 2014 (Com. No. FPD2).

1. Due to unforeseen conditions:

   - Rerouted installation of the sewer line at northwest corner of Field House to avoid discovered underground utilities not shown on as-built drawings.
2. Due to additional requirements:

A. Per the Architect of Record (AOR):
   - Modified suspension wires for display case.
   - Provided and installed custom length dugout rail pads.
   - Installed additional anchorage for baseball field netting.
   - Modified supports for projector screen and operable partition in Field House.
   - Increased height of baseball backstop wall pads.
   - Installed additional anchorage for backstop poles.
   - Installed wall furring to conceal drain lines.
   - Installed wall furring in Rooms 129 and 142B to conceal valves.
   - Installed electrical power for lights under cabinets.
   - Modified chain link gates hardware and swing directions.
   - Modified ceiling height due to conflict with HVAC piping.
   - Rerouted underground sewer line near softball backstop.

B. Per City of Los Angeles:
   - Replaced sidewalk along Burbank Boulevard that were uneven due to roots from trees that had previously been removed.

Amendment No 5 to Agreement No. 33833 includes Change Order Nos. 13, 14, and 15.

Funding and Development Phase
Funding is through Measure J Bond proceeds. Athletic Training Facility.
38V.5837.02. Construction Phase.

X. AUTHORIZE PURCHASE ORDER
Action
Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20653 and 10290(j), a) find it is in the best interest of the District to procure under the authority of the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS)/Computer Comforts, Inc. Contract No. 4-13-71-0110B, and b) authorize the purchase of retractable computer tables for the Science Career and Mathematics Building project at East Los Angeles College at a cost of $137,720. If applicable, all sales tax shall be paid.
FPD1 – Resource Document

Background

LACCD is authorized to utilize the above contract through CMAS, a California State supported program under the Department of General Services that was created to provide an equipment purchasing vehicle along with services for publicly funded agencies. Delivery and setup are included.

Funding and Development Phase

Funding is through J Bond proceeds. Science Career and Mathematics Building 32E.5222.02.03. Construction Phase.

XI. AUTHORIZE AGREEMENT OPTION

Action

Authorize the first one-year renewal option for Agreement No. 33705 with Bergman Dacey Goldsmith, A Professional Law Corporation to continue the provision of legal services to the District as directed by the Chief Facilities Executive or his designee, for the District’s Capital Improvement program beginning on June 6, 2016 and ending on June 4, 2017 at the hourly rate as indicated herein:

Personnel          Maximum Hourly Rate

John P. Dacey                        $275.00

Background

This Agreement was ratified by the Board of Trustees on June 12, 2013 for the period June 5, 2013 through June 5, 2016 with two (2) one-year renewal options. It is recommended that the first one-year renewal option be exercised to allow the continued provision of services.

Funding

Funding is through the District-wide Legal Expense Fund or from Measure J funds.